

AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR NORTH WEST
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	11 479 148	3 309 410	28.8%	2 612 786	22.8%	5 922 197	51.6%	2 440 394	49.9%	7.1%
Property rates	1 079 755	323 492	30.0%	140 736	13.0%	464 228	43.0%	225 289	47.5%	(37.5%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	19 116	4 249	22.2%	13 009	68.1%	17 258	90.3%	289	-	4 394.5%
Service charges - electricity revenue	3 129 754	970 438	31.0%	710 852	22.7%	1 681 290	53.7%	682 990	42.9%	4.1%
Service charges - water revenue	1 161 547	242 812	20.9%	349 406	30.1%	592 219	51.0%	275 872	58.5%	26.7%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	419 336	83 282	19.9%	88 421	21.1%	171 703	40.9%	84 283	49.8%	4.9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	339 400	75 466	22.2%	93 438	27.5%	168 904	49.8%	61 046	46.0%	53.1%
Service charges - other	189 472	12 268	6.5%	10 773	5.7%	23 041	12.2%	9 136	13.0%	17.9%
Rental of facilities and equipment	36 225	5 890	16.3%	5 617	15.5%	11 507	31.8%	6 590	38.1%	(14.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	128 202	27 836	21.7%	13 046	10.2%	40 883	31.9%	23 383	39.9%	(44.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	354 897	70 161	19.8%	68 068	19.2%	138 230	38.9%	81 195	57.8%	(16.2%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	17.1%	(100.0%)
Fines	67 255	9 284	13.8%	11 482	17.1%	20 766	30.9%	9 761	29.1%	17.6%
Licences and permits	59 069	9 617	16.3%	14 112	23.9%	23 729	40.2%	11 561	54.9%	22.1%
Agency services	29 228	3 756	12.9%	14 334	49.0%	18 090	61.9%	13 792	97.1%	3.9%
Transfers recognised - operational	3 658 166	1 337 438	36.6%	1 014 742	27.7%	2 352 181	64.3%	835 385	61.0%	21.5%
Other own revenue	699 826	128 034	18.3%	63 290	9.0%	191 324	27.3%	119 784	31.1%	(47.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	107 880	5 385	5.0%	1 460	1.4%	6 844	6.3%	36	-	3 982.8%
Operating Expenditure	11 511 051	2 280 620	19.8%	2 624 801	22.8%	4 905 420	42.6%	2 426 666	41.6%	8.2%
Employee related costs	3 056 136	715 364	23.4%	690 111	22.6%	1 405 475	46.0%	656 235	47.0%	5.2%
Remuneration of councillors	255 095	59 446	23.3%	60 937	23.9%	120 384	47.2%	57 747	47.1%	5.5%
Debt impairment	732 635	54 831	7.5%	53 504	7.3%	108 335	14.8%	45 822	19.3%	16.8%
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 036 965	66 074	6.4%	69 861	6.7%	135 936	13.1%	56 902	24.9%	22.8%
Finance charges	114 527	24 169	21.1%	70 588	61.6%	94 757	82.7%	22 266	52.5%	217.0%
Bulk purchases	2 958 746	801 992	27.1%	830 563	28.1%	1 632 555	55.2%	781 958	36.5%	6.2%
Other Materials	351 888	76 963	21.9%	100 659	28.6%	177 621	50.5%	89 484	112.7%	12.5%
Contracted services	774 812	119 839	15.5%	220 486	28.5%	340 325	43.9%	177 243	48.1%	24.4%
Transfers and grants	285 856	33 007	11.5%	58 028	20.3%	91 035	31.8%	80 863	61.9%	(28.2%)
Other expenditure	1 952 980	328 489	16.8%	468 897	24.0%	797 386	40.8%	457 999	37.0%	2.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	(8 588)	445	(5.2%)	1 166	(13.6%)	1 612	(18.8%)	148	119.5%	688.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(31 903)	1 028 790		(12 014)		1 016 776		13 728		
Transfers recognised - capital	1 048 867	108 775	10.4%	200 196	19.1%	308 971	29.5%	190 531	35.3%	5.1%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	150 339	7 150	4.8%	12 670	8.4%	19 820	13.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 167 303	1 144 715		200 852		1 345 567		204 259		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 167 303	1 144 715		200 852		1 345 567		204 259		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 167 303	1 144 715		200 852		1 345 567		204 259		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 167 303	1 144 715		200 852		1 345 568		204 259		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	3 368 513	480 141	14.3%	691 121	20.5%	1 171 263	34.8%	611 908	31.4%	12.9%
National Government	2 138 471	347 839	16.3%	436 417	20.4%	784 256	36.7%	519 880	38.8%	(16.1%)
Provincial Government	90 382	10 422	11.5%	14 580	16.1%	25 001	27.7%	22 080	35.6%	(34.0%)
District Municipality	18 397	7 104	38.6%	389	2.1%	7 492	40.7%	117	.5%	232.8%
Other transfers and grants	12 344	32	.3%	12 931	104.8%	12 963	105.0%	-	1.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	2 259 594	365 395	16.2%	464 317	20.5%	829 712	36.7%	542 078	37.5%	(14.3%)
Borrowing	306 825	19 370	6.3%	24 027	7.8%	43 398	14.1%	1 716	8.0%	1 300.6%
Internally generated funds	737 358	94 350	12.8%	197 142	26.7%	291 492	39.5%	44 704	11.8%	341.0%
Public contributions and donations	64 736	1 026	1.6%	5 635	8.7%	6 661	10.3%	23 411	56.1%	(75.9%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	3 368 513	480 141	14.3%	691 121	20.5%	1 171 263	34.8%	610 023	31.3%	13.3%
Governance and Administration	403 627	78 003	19.3%	100 494	24.9%	178 497	44.2%	139 633	53.2%	(28.0%)
Executive & Council	288 628	54 279	18.8%	78 531	27.2%	132 810	46.0%	109 917	55.6%	(28.6%)
Budget & Treasury Office	29 845	829	2.8%	1 351	4.5%	2 180	7.3%	18 780	105.6%	(92.8%)
Corporate Services	85 154	22 895	26.9%	20 612	24.2%	43 507	51.1%	10 936	28.4%	88.5%
Community and Public Safety	250 358	33 914	13.5%	31 002	12.4%	64 916	25.9%	14 127	17.3%	119.4%
Community & Social Services	102 568	9 911	9.7%	10 086	9.8%	19 897	19.5%	5 761	7.5%	75.1%
Sport And Recreation	68 170	4 723	6.9%	11 242	16.5%	15 966	23.4%	2 262	8.0%	386.9%
Public Safety	45 209	19 280	42.6%	9 666	21.4%	28 945	64.0%	4 621	59.7%	109.1%
Housing	33 050	-	-	3	-	3	-	1 317	128.3%	(99.8%)
Health	1 360	-	-	4	.3%	4	.3%	165	9.0%	(97.5%)
Economic and Environmental Services	1 528 310	183 286	12.0%	331 388	21.7%	514 675	33.7%	233 698	31.2%	41.8%
Planning and Development	477 490	34 816	7.3%	47 080	9.9%	81 897	17.2%	14 336	24.2%	228.4%
Road Transport	1 047 184	148 100	14.1%	284 102	27.1%	432 202	41.3%	219 347	32.2%	29.5%
Environmental Protection	3 636	370	10.2%	206	5.7%	576	15.9%	16	22.0%	1 222.8%
Trading Services	1 185 543	184 938	15.6%	228 023	19.2%	412 961	34.8%	222 564	28.5%	2.5%
Electricity	347 978	28 074	8.1%	44 259	12.7%	72 334	20.8%	26 658	19.3%	66.0%
Water	409 166	81 848	20.0%	135 351	33.1%	217 199	53.1%	163 870	71.8%	(17.4%)
Waste Water Management	335 367	29 079	8.7%	42 308	12.6%	71 387	21.3%	27 923	8.0%	51.5%
Waste Management	93 032	45 937	49.4%	6 105	6.6%	52 042	55.9%	4 113	6.7%	48.4%
Other	675	-	-	214	31.7%	214	31.7%	-	.1%	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	12 684 925	3 807 614	30.0%	3 441 993	27.1%	7 249 607	57.2%	3 468 009	66.2%	(.8%)
Ratepayers and other	6 361 212	1 826 914	28.7%	1 676 259	26.4%	3 503 173	55.1%	1 578 218	48.3%	6.2%
Government - operating	3 698 476	1 420 031	38.4%	1 126 985	30.5%	2 547 017	68.9%	873 148	82.8%	29.1%
Government - capital	2 269 684	503 240	22.2%	594 730	26.2%	1 097 970	48.4%	770 755	85.5%	(22.8%)
Interest	355 553	57 430	16.2%	44 018	12.4%	101 448	28.5%	245 887	160.0%	(82.1%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(9 736 630)	(2 901 010)	29.8%	(3 089 893)	31.7%	(5 990 903)	61.5%	(2 527 463)	57.4%	22.3%
Suppliers and employees	(9 355 267)	(2 861 176)	30.6%	(3 000 849)	32.1%	(5 862 024)	62.7%	(2 446 363)	60.5%	22.7%
Finance charges	(97 507)	(11 793)	12.1%	(14 433)	14.8%	(26 225)	26.9%	(18 580)	35.7%	(22.3%)
Transfers and grants	(283 856)	(28 042)	9.9%	(74 611)	26.3%	(102 653)	36.2%	(62 519)	17.0%	19.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	2 948 294	906 604	30.8%	352 100	11.9%	1 258 705	42.7%	940 546	106.1%	(62.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	301 553	16 288	5.4%	(53 863)	(17.9%)	(37 575)	(12.5%)	138 183	100.8%	(139.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	110 880	10 353	9.3%	6 127	5.5%	16 481	14.9%	54 589	92.5%	(88.8%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	113 382	(1 748)	(1.5%)	(20 132)	(17.8%)	(21 880)	(19.3%)	(863)	2.3%	2 231.9%
Decrease in other non-current receivables	12 494	35	.3%	(4)	-	31	.3%	(3)	5.3%	11.0%
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	64 797	7 648	11.8%	(39 855)	(61.5%)	(32 207)	(49.7%)	84 460	95.1%	(147.2%)
Payments	(3 205 789)	(543 945)	17.0%	(641 042)	20.0%	(1 184 987)	37.0%	(600 218)	36.4%	6.8%
Capital assets	(3 205 789)	(543 945)	17.0%	(641 042)	20.0%	(1 184 987)	37.0%	(600 218)	36.4%	6.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(2 904 236)	(527 657)	18.2%	(694 905)	23.9%	(1 222 562)	42.1%	(462 035)	32.3%	50.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	328 859	69 389	21.1%	9 340	2.8%	78 729	23.9%	10 867	79.5%	(14.1%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	290 225	68 888	23.7%	11 830	4.1%	80 719	27.8%	(199)	34.2%	(6 047.8%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	38 634	501	1.3%	(2 491)	(6.4%)	(1 990)	(5.2%)	11 065	583.8%	(122.5%)
Payments	(165 752)	(39 933)	24.1%	(37 503)	22.6%	(77 436)	46.7%	(13 005)	68.6%	188.4%
Repayment of borrowing	(165 752)	(39 933)	24.1%	(37 503)	22.6%	(77 436)	46.7%	(13 005)	68.6%	188.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	163 107	29 456	18.1%	(28 163)	(17.3%)	1 293	.8%	(2 139)	134.5%	1 216.8%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	207 165	408 404	197.1%	(370 968)	(179.1%)	37 435	18.1%	476 372	(259.7%)	(177.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 713 884	1 654 378	96.5%	2 062 782	120.4%	1 654 378	96.5%	2 265 942	58.1%	(9.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 921 050	2 062 782	107.4%	1 691 813	88.1%	1 691 813	88.1%	2 742 314	137.8%	(38.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	239 644	11.8%	93 080	4.6%	68 897	3.4%	1 635 739	80.3%	2 037 369	29.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	254 098	27.2%	132 670	14.2%	52 689	5.6%	495 337	53.0%	934 793	13.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	79 282	7.6%	38 241	3.7%	27 234	2.8%	884 056	86.0%	1 027 813	14.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	25 460	4.3%	16 628	2.8%	16 083	2.7%	528 729	90.1%	586 900	8.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	25 874	4.4%	17 799	3.0%	15 123	2.6%	528 223	90.0%	587 020	8.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	709	4.3%	443	2.7%	253	1.5%	15 022	91.5%	16 426	2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	13 996	2.3%	14 540	2.4%	14 119	2.3%	570 423	93.0%	613 078	8.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	4 820	2.0%	8 923	3.8%	7 863	3.3%	216 007	90.9%	237 613	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	36 149	4.2%	12 118	1.4%	9 044	1.0%	810 715	93.4%	868 026	12.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	679 032	9.8%	334 440	4.8%	211 304	3.1%	5 684 252	82.3%	6 909 028	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	24 279	5.5%	17 874	4.0%	14 498	3.3%	388 041	87.3%	444 693	6.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	212 969	21.1%	122 905	12.2%	53 720	5.3%	619 301	61.4%	1 008 894	14.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	276 787	5.5%	183 626	3.6%	137 670	2.7%	4 459 081	88.2%	5 057 165	73.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	164 997	41.4%	10 035	2.5%	5 416	1.4%	217 829	54.7%	398 277	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	679 032	9.8%	334 440	4.8%	211 304	3.1%	5 684 252	82.3%	6 909 028	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	43 357	17.5%	27 789	11.2%	28 500	11.5%	148 215	59.8%	247 861	29.9%
Bulk Water	36 192	8.7%	6 287	1.5%	12 401	3.0%	362 589	86.9%	417 468	50.3%
PAYE deductions	6 681	59.0%	400	3.5%	396	3.5%	3 847	34.0%	11 323	1.4%
VAT (output less input)	654	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	654	.1%
Pensions / Retirement	3 646	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 646	.4%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	1 063	100.0%	-	-	1 063	.1%
Trade Creditors	52 016	58.3%	7 767	8.7%	2 499	2.8%	26 934	30.2%	89 216	10.7%
Auditor-General	2 594	6.5%	7 400	18.4%	3 735	9.3%	26 436	65.8%	40 166	4.8%
Other	1 814	9.6%	1 169	6.2%	69	.4%	15 769	83.8%	18 821	2.3%
Total	146 953	17.7%	50 811	6.1%	48 664	5.9%	583 790	70.3%	830 218	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	
Financial Manager	

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	235 655	112 623	47.8%	54 581	23.2%	167 204	71.0%	62 210	69.7%	(12.3%)
Property rates	7 361	3 066	41.7%	1 501	20.4%	4 567	62.0%	346	36.9%	333.7%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	18 222	4 178	22.9%	4 060	22.3%	8 238	45.2%	3 994	-	1.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	10 277	2 307	22.4%	2 307	22.4%	4 614	44.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	26	1 501	5 813.0%	3 002	11 624.7%	4 503	17 437.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	307	20	6.5%	21	6.7%	41	13.3%	8	56.7%	156.7%
Interest earned - external investments	5 663	477	8.4%	65	1.1%	541	9.6%	702	15.7%	(90.8%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 983	921	18.5%	1 181	23.7%	2 102	42.2%	865	36.0%	36.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	187 895	57 935	30.8%	42 164	22.4%	100 099	53.3%	56 080	72.9%	(24.8%)
Other own revenue	922	42 219	4 579.7%	280	30.4%	42 499	4 610.1%	214	-	30.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	232 120	46 604	20.1%	53 918	23.2%	100 522	43.3%	58 955	48.0%	(8.5%)
Employee related costs	62 208	13 654	21.9%	14 379	23.1%	28 034	45.1%	11 685	42.6%	23.1%
Remuneration of councillors	15 359	3 776	24.6%	2 435	15.9%	6 211	40.4%	3 460	48.4%	(29.6%)
Debt impairment	8 960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	5 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	45 000	8 018	17.8%	9 231	20.5%	17 249	38.3%	13 772	45.0%	(33.0%)
Other Materials	9 384	3 967	42.3%	2 408	25.7%	6 376	67.9%	528	27.4%	356.0%
Contracted services	15 963	3 937	24.7%	5 413	33.9%	9 350	58.6%	4 726	52.1%	14.5%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	69 362	13 252	19.1%	20 052	28.9%	33 304	48.0%	24 785	63.8%	(19.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 535	66 020		662		66 682		3 255		
Transfers recognised - capital	108 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	111 695	66 020		662		66 682		3 255		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	111 695	66 020		662		66 682		3 255		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	111 695	66 020		662		66 682		3 255		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	111 695	66 020		662		66 682		3 255		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14								2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	334 679	128 071	38.3%	104 279	31.2%	232 350	69.4%	100 349	65.0%	3.9%	
Ratepayers and other	27 978	58 028	207.4%	23 664	84.6%	81 692	292.0%	6 630	75.8%	256.9%	
Government - operating	187 895	64 935	34.6%	42 164	22.4%	107 099	57.0%	55 682	75.5%	(24.3%)	
Government - capital	108 160	5 000	4.6%	38 433	35.5%	43 433	40.2%	37 319	55.1%	3.0%	
Interest	10 646	108	1.0%	18	2%	126	1.2%	718	8.6%	(97.5%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(217 382)	(64 255)	29.6%	(56 903)	26.2%	(121 158)	55.7%	(63 925)	63.4%	(11.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(217 225)	(64 230)	29.6%	(56 871)	26.2%	(121 101)	55.7%	(63 925)	63.4%	(11.0%)	
Finance charges	(157)	(25)	16.1%	(32)	20.3%	(57)	36.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	117 298	63 816	54.4%	47 376	40.4%	111 192	94.8%	36 424	67.2%	30.1%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	(606)	-	(39 855)	-	(40 461)	-	900	-	(4 528.3%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(606)	-	(39 855)	-	(40 461)	-	900	-	(4 528.3%)	
Payments	(111 660)	(42 697)	38.2%	(28 764)	25.8%	(71 461)	64.0%	(30 507)	36.4%	(5.7%)	
Capital assets	(111 660)	(42 697)	38.2%	(28 764)	25.8%	(71 461)	64.0%	(30 507)	36.4%	(5.7%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(111 660)	(43 303)	38.8%	(68 619)	61.5%	(111 922)	100.2%	(29 607)	81.5%	131.8%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held											
	5 638	20 513	363.8%	(21 243)	(376.8%)	(730)	(13.0%)	6 817	(572.7%)	(411.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	43 037	676	1.6%	21 188	49.2%	676	1.6%	5 253	119.7%	303.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	48 675	21 188	43.5%	(55)	(.1%)	(55)	(.1%)	12 070	39.8%	(100.5%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 329	2.5%	1 418	2.7%	1 428	2.7%	49 319	92.2%	53 494	62.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	151	3.4%	151	3.4%	151	3.4%	3 970	89.8%	4 423	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	726	6.9%	789	7.4%	788	7.4%	8 288	78.3%	10 591	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	393	2.4%	389	2.4%	372	2.3%	15 317	93.0%	16 472	19.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 599	3.1%	2 747	3.2%	2 739	3.2%	76 895	90.5%	84 979	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	87	16.6%	90	17.3%	86	16.5%	258	49.6%	521	6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	40	1.3%	38	1.3%	38	1.3%	2 875	96.1%	2 992	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 472	3.0%	2 619	3.2%	2 614	3.2%	73 761	90.5%	81 466	95.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 599	3.1%	2 747	3.2%	2 739	3.2%	76 895	90.5%	84 979	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	1 658	2.9%	-	-	-	-	62 081	97.1%	63 938	98.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	22	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	689	92.7%	51	6.9%	3	.5%	-	-	743	1.1%
Total	2 569	4.0%	51	.1%	3	-	62 081	95.9%	64 704	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Frans Mabokela (Acting)	012 716 1300
Financial Manager	Ms Nancy Rampedi	012 716 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date			Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	1 219 454	302 877	24.8%	262 281	21.5%	565 158	46.3%	211 690	44.7%	23.9%	
Operating Revenue	251 231	46 899	18.7%	48 003	19.1%	94 902	37.8%	44 264	44.6%	8.4%	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	383 677	100 827	26.3%	72 158	18.8%	172 985	45.1%	98 715	51.1%	(26.9%)	
Service charges - water revenue	62 771	29 580	35.7%	20 857	25.3%	50 548	61.1%	31 342	39.4%	(33.1%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	21 780	7 379	33.9%	4 215	19.4%	11 594	53.2%	6 946	26.0%	(39.3%)	
Service charges - refuse revenue	23 845	5 991	25.1%	6 036	25.3%	12 027	50.4%	5 520	44.5%	9.4%	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.1%	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	566	146	25.8%	187	33.1%	333	58.8%	126	37.8%	48.6%	
Interest earned - external investments	10 304	833	8.1%	716	6.9%	1 549	15.0%	2 288	33.6%	(68.7%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	55 000	12 607	22.9%	11 427	20.8%	24 034	43.7%	13 883	52.4%	(17.7%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	525	269	51.3%	318	60.5%	587	111.8%	208	18.8%	52.5%	
Licences and permits	4 823	651	13.5%	236	4.9%	887	18.4%	1	23.9%	18 810.2%	
Agency services	6 000	-	-	1 414	23.6%	1 414	23.6%	523	44.4%	170.2%	
Transfers recognised - operational	327 460	93 073	28.4%	88 765	27.1%	181 838	55.5%	5 965	43.7%	1 388.2%	
Other own revenue	51 473	4 613	9.0%	7 848	15.2%	12 460	24.2%	1 908	42.7%	311.2%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	1 203 146	249 987	20.8%	303 981	25.3%	553 968	46.0%	181 486	34.3%	67.5%	
Employee related costs	288 400	68 434	23.7%	77 555	26.9%	145 989	50.6%	58 703	52.6%	32.1%	
Remuneration of councillors	24 498	5 744	23.4%	7 352	30.0%	13 096	53.5%	5 678	45.9%	29.5%	
Debt impairment	185 000	4	-	12 152	6.6%	12 155	6.6%	37	-	32 787.5%	
Depreciation and asset impairment	40 400	-	-	3 367	8.3%	3 367	8.3%	6 733	16.7%	(50.0%)	
Finance charges	10 000	12 755	127.6%	6 482	64.8%	19 238	192.4%	-	1.4%	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	366 000	113 997	31.1%	116 563	31.8%	230 560	63.0%	66 087	46.8%	76.4%	
Other Materials	36 215	6 011	16.6%	15 110	41.7%	21 121	58.3%	6 151	-	145.6%	
Contracted services	114 550	15 960	13.9%	35 629	31.1%	51 589	45.0%	22 086	39.5%	61.3%	
Transfers and grants	16 000	1 661	10.4%	761	4.8%	2 422	15.1%	388	96.1%	96.1%	
Other expenditure	122 083	25 420	20.8%	29 011	23.8%	54 431	44.6%	15 624	19.5%	85.7%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	16 308	52 890		(41 700)		11 190		30 203			
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	16 308	52 890		(41 700)		11 190		30 203			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	16 308	52 890		(41 700)		11 190		30 203			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	16 308	52 890		(41 700)		11 190		30 203			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	16 308	52 890		(41 700)		11 190		30 203			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	1 221 220	321 421	26.3%	369 676	30.3%	691 097	56.6%	295 323	65.7%	25.2%
Ratepayers and other	661 500	176 902	26.7%	183 895	27.8%	360 797	54.5%	169 503	39.8%	8.5%
Government - operating	327 460	95 513	29.2%	101 192	30.9%	196 705	60.1%	41 426	55.3%	144.3%
Government - capital	221 956	45 929	20.7%	79 922	36.0%	125 851	56.7%	80 149	-	(3.3%)
Interest	10 304	3 077	29.9%	4 667	45.3%	7 744	75.2%	4 246	97.3%	9.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(994 054)	(307 348)	30.9%	(308 600)	31.0%	(615 948)	62.0%	(322 811)	60.4%	(4.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(968 054)	(307 348)	31.7%	(308 600)	31.9%	(615 948)	63.6%	(316 745)	63.3%	(2.6%)
Finance charges	(10 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7%	-
Transfers and grants	(16 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 066)	33.0%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	227 166	14 072	6.2%	61 076	26.9%	75 149	33.1%	(27 488)	149.3%	(322.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	60 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 381	233.5%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 881	37.6%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	60 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 500	282.5%	(100.0%)
Payments	(221 956)	(31 597)	14.2%	(41 144)	18.5%	(72 741)	32.8%	(43 412)	-	(5.2%)
Capital assets	(221 956)	(31 597)	14.2%	(41 144)	18.5%	(72 741)	32.8%	(43 412)	-	(5.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(161 856)	(31 597)	19.5%	(41 144)	25.4%	(72 741)	44.9%	14 969	(180.3%)	(374.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	(8 968)	-	-	-	-	-	-	382	(209.7%)	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(8 968)	-	-	-	-	-	-	382	(209.7%)	(100.0%)
Payments	(13 743)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11.3%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(13 743)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11.3%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(22 710)	-	-	-	-	-	-	382	(27.4%)	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held										
	42 600	(17 525)	(41.1%)	19 932	46.8%	2 407	5.7%	(12 137)	157.0%	(264.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	53 159	57 590	108.3%	40 065	75.4%	57 590	108.3%	79 894	-	(49.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	95 759	40 065	41.8%	59 997	62.7%	59 997	62.7%	67 757	127.5%	(11.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	8 119	5.5%	8 455	5.7%	11 313	7.6%	120 465	81.2%	148 351	15.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	31 224	20.6%	26 025	17.1%	10 430	6.9%	84 240	55.5%	151 919	15.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	14 315	4.6%	9 769	3.2%	7 819	2.5%	276 425	89.7%	308 328	31.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	2 436	3.8%	2 144	3.3%	1 747	2.7%	58 530	90.2%	64 857	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 422	3.6%	2 171	3.2%	1 679	2.5%	61 231	90.7%	67 503	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	4 765	2.0%	8 178	3.5%	7 847	3.4%	213 236	91.1%	234 026	24.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	63 281	6.5%	56 742	5.8%	40 834	4.2%	814 126	83.5%	974 983	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	658	4.3%	532	3.5%	806	5.3%	13 294	86.9%	15 290	1.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	32 139	19.2%	27 200	16.3%	16 775	10.0%	91 227	54.5%	167 341	17.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	29 357	4.5%	26 002	4.0%	22 314	3.4%	571 933	88.0%	649 607	66.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 127	.8%	3 008	2.1%	939	.7%	137 671	96.4%	142 745	14.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	63 281	6.5%	56 742	5.8%	40 834	4.2%	814 126	83.5%	974 983	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	1 081	4.7%	-	-	-	-	21 862	95.3%	22 944	88.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	178	29.4%	426	70.6%	-	-	-	-	604	2.3%
Auditor-General	107	4.3%	2 310	92.8%	0	-	70	2.8%	2 488	9.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 366	5.2%	2 736	10.5%	0	-	21 933	84.2%	26 035	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr M Jula	012 318 9500
Financial Manager	Ms T Nkuna	012 318 9322

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: RUSTENBURG (NW373)

R thousands

[illegible]

R thousands

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	3 262 873	951 269	29.2%	680 431	20.9%	1 631 700	50.0%	874 453	50.0%	(22.2%)
Ratepayers and other	2 032 349	563 403	27.7%	397 180	19.5%	960 584	47.3%	435 463	37.0%	(8.8%)
Government - operating	336 583	124 664	37.0%	97 224	28.9%	221 888	65.9%	75 004	66.3%	29.6%
Government - capital	676 627	230 000	34.0%	166 000	24.5%	396 000	58.5%	324 154	88.8%	(48.8%)
Interest	217 313	33 202	15.3%	20 027	9.2%	53 228	24.5%	39 832	57.8%	(49.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 249 164)	(716 917)	31.9%	(670 289)	29.8%	(1 387 206)	61.7%	(587 726)	42.8%	14.0%
Suppliers and employees	(2 200 456)	(716 784)	32.6%	(670 211)	30.5%	(1 386 994)	63.0%	(581 794)	48.6%	15.2%
Finance charges	(48 232)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 820)	91.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(476)	(133)	27.9%	(79)	16.6%	(212)	44.5%	(112)	11%	(29.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 013 709	234 352	23.1%	10 141	1.0%	244 494	24.1%	286 727	74.5%	(96.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	100 072	6 066	6.1%	5 788	5.8%	11 853	11.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	100 072	6 066	6.1%	5 788	5.8%	11 853	11.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 363 578)	(186 315)	13.7%	(296 166)	21.7%	(482 480)	35.4%	(136 404)	19.9%	117.1%
Capital assets	(1 363 578)	(186 315)	13.7%	(296 166)	21.7%	(482 480)	35.4%	(136 404)	19.9%	117.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 263 507)	(180 249)	14.3%	(290 378)	23.0%	(470 627)	37.2%	(136 404)	23.1%	112.9%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	247 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2.7%)	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	228 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	19 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2.7%)	-
Payments	(43 412)	(4 002)	9.2%	(4 368)	10.1%	(8 370)	19.3%	(2 841)	55.5%	53.7%
Repayment of borrowing	(43 412)	(4 002)	9.2%	(4 368)	10.1%	(8 370)	19.3%	(2 841)	55.5%	53.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	204 114	(4 002)	(2.0%)	(4 368)	(2.1%)	(8 370)	(4.1%)	(2 841)	(184.6%)	53.7%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(45 684)	50 102	(109.7%)	(284 605)	623.0%	(234 503)	513.3%	147 481	(362.5%)	(293.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	918 599	881 546	96.0%	931 648	101.4%	881 546	96.0%	1 094 810	101.3%	(14.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	872 915	931 648	106.7%	647 043	74.1%	647 043	74.1%	1 242 292	151.3%	(47.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	31 203	5.4%	16 861	2.9%	12 529	2.2%	516 973	89.5%	577 965	29.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	113 576	32.8%	73 173	21.2%	17 898	5.2%	141 166	40.8%	345 802	17.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	13 455	7.8%	7 969	4.6%	3 572	2.1%	147 404	85.5%	172 399	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	6 808	4.7%	4 892	3.5%	3 571	2.5%	126 070	89.3%	141 141	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	7 177	4.1%	5 499	3.2%	3 751	2.2%	196 513	90.5%	172 939	9.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	328	4.0%	241	2.9%	190	2.3%	7 473	90.8%	8 231	4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 488	9%	2 186	4%	4 535	9%	501 221	97.8%	512 431	26.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	176 834	9.2%	110 819	5.7%	46 085	2.4%	1 596 820	82.7%	1 930 558	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis by Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 369	5.4%	1 707	2.7%	1 100	1.8%	56 093	90.1%	62 270	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	99 099	33.5%	60 593	20.5%	14 180	4.8%	121 910	41.2%	295 781	15.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	54 807	3.7%	42 300	2.9%	26 964	1.8%	1 352 033	91.6%	1 476 104	76.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	19 599	20.3%	6 219	6.5%	3 841	4.0%	66 784	69.3%	96 403	5.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	176 834	9.2%	110 819	5.7%	46 085	2.4%	1 596 820	82.7%	1 930 558	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	668	67.2%	124	12.5%	-	-	201	20.3%	993	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	668	67.2%	124	12.5%	-	-	201	20.3%	993	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Maletse Kiddo Mako	014 590 3551
Financial Manager	Ms Sthembele G. Molefe	014 590 3129

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: KGETLENGRIVIER (NW374)

	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	117 681	26 974	22.9%	42 048	35.7%	69 022	58.7%	15 566	45.9%	170.1%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	4 858	1 115	22.9%	1 205	24.8%	2 319	47.7%	1 109	50.0%	8.6%	
Service charges - electricity revenue	32 004	8 140	25.4%	5 630	17.6%	13 770	43.0%	5 728	42.7%	(1.7%)	
Service charges - water revenue	7 888	1 474	18.7%	9 316	118.1%	10 790	136.8%	1 307	36.5%	612.6%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 442	766	22.3%	771	22.4%	1 537	44.7%	719	44.1%	7.3%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 727	401	23.2%	406	23.5%	807	46.7%	380	46.6%	6.8%	
Service charges - other	-	7	-	8	-	15	-	5	2%	80.1%	
Rental of facilities and equipment	35	4	10.2%	2	5.2%	5	15.4%	2	32.6%	(9.8%)	
Interest earned - external investments	1 774	3	2%	5	3%	8	4%	1	1%	637.3%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 435	1 684	38.0%	1 756	39.6%	3 440	77.6%	2 866	131.8%	(38.7%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	3 675	877	23.9%	469	12.8%	1 347	36.6%	624	20.7%	(24.8%)	
Licences and permits	7	12	156.5%	359	4 813.8%	371	4 970.3%	783	-	(54.1%)	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	50 066	12 421	24.8%	17 037	34.0%	29 458	58.8%	2 009	47.5%	748.0%	
Other own revenue	7 771	69	3%	5 085	65.4%	5 154	66.3%	34	59.2%	15 031.9%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	109 362	20 383	18.6%	23 909	21.9%	44 291	40.5%	18 611	40.1%	28.5%	
Employee related costs	35 928	8 643	24.1%	8 962	24.9%	17 605	49.0%	8 473	46.8%	5.8%	
Remuneration of councillors	2 948	644	21.8%	628	21.3%	1 272	43.2%	658	57.9%	(4.5%)	
Debt impairment	3 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	22 727	4 996	22.0%	4 264	18.8%	9 260	40.7%	6 348	71.1%	(32.8%)	
Other Materials	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	6 345	934	14.7%	1 545	24.4%	2 479	39.1%	250	6.9%	518.2%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	35 930	5 165	14.4%	8 509	23.7%	13 675	38.1%	2 881	26.7%	195.3%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 319	6 591		18 139		24 730		(3 045)			
Transfers recognised - capital	-	7 000	-	-	-	7 000	-	9 773	-	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	8 319	13 591		18 139		31 730		6 728			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	8 319	13 591		18 139		31 730		6 728			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	8 319	13 591		18 139		31 730		6 728			

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	145 757	39 132	26.8%	32 869	22.6%	72 001	49.4%	28 046	58.9%	17.2%
Ratepayers and other	57 546	19 548	34.0%	12 302	21.4%	31 850	55.3%	15 649	78.0%	(21.4%)
Government - operating	51 883	12 421	23.9%	20 435	39.4%	32 856	63.3%	2 309	50.8%	785.0%
Government - capital	35 248	7 000	19.9%	-	-	7 000	19.9%	9 773	30.9%	(100.0%)
Interest	1 080	162	15.0%	132	12.2%	294	27.2%	315	114.1%	(58.1%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(108 349)	(26 076)	24.1%	(29 361)	27.1%	(55 436)	51.2%	(15 113)	53.4%	94.3%
Suppliers and employees	(108 349)	(26 076)	24.1%	(29 361)	27.1%	(55 436)	51.2%	(15 113)	74.9%	94.3%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	37 408	13 056	34.9%	3 509	9.4%	16 564	44.3%	12 933	80.2%	(72.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	4 349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	4 349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(44 416)	(8 368)	18.8%	(4 774)	10.7%	(13 142)	29.6%	(3 657)	35.7%	30.5%
Capital assets	(44 416)	(8 368)	18.8%	(4 774)	10.7%	(13 142)	29.6%	(3 657)	35.7%	30.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(40 067)	(8 368)	20.9%	(4 774)	11.9%	(13 142)	32.8%	(3 657)	40.2%	30.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(2 659)	4 688	(176.3%)	(1 265)	47.6%	3 423	(128.7%)	9 276	(374.9%)	(113.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	1 175	-	5 862	-	1 175	-	1 836	23.6%	219.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(2 659)	5 862	(220.5%)	4 597	(172.9%)	4 597	(172.9%)	11 112	(2 137.9%)	(58.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	9 219	29.8%	437	1.4%	465	1.5%	20 769	67.2%	30 890	32.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	2 498	16.7%	1 518	10.2%	1 088	7.3%	9 830	65.8%	14 935	15.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(32)	(0.6%)	330	6.1%	299	5.5%	4 796	88.9%	5 393	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	127	1.3%	231	2.4%	224	2.4%	8 921	93.6%	9 502	10.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	67	1.2%	127	2.3%	120	2.2%	5 125	94.2%	5 439	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(9)	(10.0%)	-	-	-	-	94	110.0%	86	1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	314	1.1%	529	1.8%	514	1.8%	27 241	95.3%	28 598	30.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(2 760)	8 822.5%	40	(129.0%)	9	(27.2%)	2 680	(8 566.3%)	(31)	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	9 424	9.9%	3 212	3.4%	2 718	2.9%	79 456	83.8%	94 810	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(60)	(2.0%)	207	6.8%	167	5.5%	2 739	89.7%	3 052	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 013	12.0%	667	7.9%	471	5.6%	6 311	74.6%	8 462	8.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	10 000	12.8%	1 949	2.5%	1 790	2.3%	64 286	82.4%	78 023	82.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 528)	(29.0%)	389	7.4%	290	5.5%	6 121	116.1%	5 272	5.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	9 424	9.9%	3 212	3.4%	2 718	2.9%	79 456	83.8%	94 810	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	3 471	31.5%	7 534	68.5%	11 005	52.1%
Bulk Water	126	2.5%	193	3.9%	125	2.5%	4 556	91.1%	4 999	23.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	52	1.3%	302	7.7%	202	5.1%	3 384	85.9%	3 940	18.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	8	.7%	12	1.1%	1 101	98.2%	1 121	5.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	20	35.9%	36	64.1%	56	.3%
Total	178	.8%	503	2.4%	3 829	18.1%	16 611	78.6%	21 122	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Sipho Ngwenya(Acting)	014 543 2004/5
Financial Manager	Thabo Ben Mofhogoane	014 543 2004

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	403 356	136 620	33.9%	122 206	30.3%	258 826	64.2%	110 087	62.9%	11.0%
Property rates	34 146	8 695	25.5%	8 700	25.5%	17 394	50.9%	8 243	44.9%	5.5%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	69 790	15 361	22.0%	19 295	27.6%	34 656	49.7%	16 080	44.1%	20.0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 082	624	20.3%	598	19.4%	1 223	39.7%	641	87.5%	(6.7%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 337	1 368	25.6%	1 368	25.6%	2 736	51.3%	1 215	44.4%	12.6%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	1	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	8 600	2 663	31.0%	2 093	24.3%	4 757	55.3%	2 546	116.4%	(17.8%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	11 000	3 737	34.0%	4 248	38.6%	7 985	72.6%	2 763	42.5%	53.7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	6 700	433	6.5%	1 750	26.1%	2 184	32.6%	661	31.2%	164.7%
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	282 903	103 449	39.3%	83 560	31.8%	187 009	71.1%	62 266	65.3%	34.2%
Other own revenue	1 798	290	16.1%	592	32.9%	882	49.0%	15 651	838.8%	(96.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	470 853	89 311	19.0%	120 212	25.5%	209 523	44.5%	102 389	41.6%	17.4%
Employee related costs	129 379	27 288	21.1%	31 692	24.5%	58 980	45.6%	24 957	42.2%	27.0%
Remuneration of councillors	18 213	4 198	23.0%	4 230	23.2%	8 428	46.3%	3 987	45.6%	6.1%
Debt impairment	43 174	10 794	25.0%	7 196	16.7%	17 989	41.7%	10 345	50.0%	(30.4%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	86 691	21 673	25.0%	21 673	25.0%	43 345	50.0%	17 190	48.9%	26.1%
Finance charges	9 465	189	2.0%	4 631	48.9%	4 820	50.9%	3 748	37.6%	23.6%
Bulk purchases	42 510	6 064	14.3%	9 036	21.3%	15 100	35.5%	13 519	41.5%	(33.2%)
Other Materials	24 117	2 319	9.6%	8 629	35.8%	10 947	45.4%	3 530	24.8%	144.4%
Contracted services	25 129	3 410	13.6%	6 326	25.2%	9 736	38.7%	8 476	43.9%	(25.4%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	92 175	13 377	14.5%	26 800	29.1%	40 177	43.6%	16 638	36.4%	61.1%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(67 497)	47 309	-	1 994	-	49 303	-	7 698	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	120 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	146 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	198 985	47 309	-	1 994	-	49 303	-	7 698	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	198 985	47 309	-	1 994	-	49 303	-	7 698	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	198 985	47 309	-	1 994	-	49 303	-	7 698	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	198 985	47 309	-	1 994	-	49 303	-	7 698	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	474 773	148 530	31.3%	158 353	33.4%	306 883	64.6%	95 061	46.6%	66.6%
Ratepayers and other	76 079	25 920	34.1%	39 223	51.6%	65 143	85.6%	17 716	42.3%	121.4%
Government - operating	262 903	112 143	42.7%	81 745	31.1%	193 888	73.7%	74 768	70.4%	9.3%
Government - capital	120 041	10 000	8.3%	35 000	29.2%	45 000	37.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	15 750	467	3.0%	2 385	15.1%	2 853	18.1%	2 577	117.5%	(7.4%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(335 362)	(76 632)	22.9%	(102 258)	30.5%	(178 890)	53.3%	(90 411)	49.4%	13.1%
Suppliers and employees	(335 362)	(76 443)	22.8%	(97 627)	29.1%	(174 069)	51.9%	(86 663)	49.8%	12.7%
Finance charges	-	(189)	-	(4 631)	-	(3 748)	-	(3 748)	37.3%	23.6%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	139 411	71 899	51.6%	56 095	40.2%	127 994	91.8%	4 650	40.2%	1 106.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 187	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 187	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(146 441)	(49 552)	33.8%	(29 718)	20.3%	(79 271)	54.1%	(23 186)	27.5%	28.2%
Capital assets	(146 441)	(49 552)	33.8%	(29 718)	20.3%	(79 271)	54.1%	(23 186)	27.5%	28.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(146 441)	(49 552)	33.8%	(29 718)	20.3%	(79 271)	54.1%	24 001	(43.2%)	(223.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	19 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	19 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(9 159)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(9 159)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	10 741	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 711	22 346	602.1%	26 377	710.7%	48 723	1 312.8%	28 651	42 528.0%	(7.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	21 462	173 799	809.8%	196 145	913.9%	173 799	809.8%	229 700	655.7%	(14.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	25 173	196 145	779.2%	222 522	884.0%	222 522	884.0%	258 351	1 247.6%	(13.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	6 519	8.2%	6 802	8.5%	5 078	6.4%	61 459	77.0%	79 858	43.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	2 545	9.9%	1 413	5.5%	1 357	5.3%	20 281	79.2%	25 596	14.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	221	8.0%	171	6.2%	177	6.4%	2 187	79.4%	2 756	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	514	4.2%	512	4.2%	508	4.2%	10 666	87.4%	12 200	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 473	5.0%	1 404	4.8%	1 369	4.7%	25 100	85.5%	29 346	16.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 281	100.0%	33 281	18.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	11 271	6.2%	10 302	5.6%	8 489	4.6%	152 975	83.6%	183 037	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis by Customer Group														
Organs of State	903	7.9%	615	5.4%	752	6.6%	9 137	80.1%	11 407	6.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4 620	6.1%	3 813	5.0%	2 210	2.9%	65 379	86.0%	76 023	41.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	5 718	6.0%	5 848	6.2%	5 504	5.8%	77 646	82.0%	94 716	51.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	31	3.4%	25	2.8%	22	2.5%	813	91.3%	891	5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	11 271	6.2%	10 302	5.6%	8 489	4.6%	152 975	83.6%	183 037	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	340	6.8%	3	.1%	9	.2%	4 657	93.0%	5 009	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	340	6.8%	3	.1%	9	.2%	4 657	93.0%	5 009	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms S R Dince	014 555 1306
Financial Manager	Ms Olga Ndlovu	014 555 1332

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

2014/15 Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2013/14								2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	251 899	111 211	44.1%	86 354	34.3%	197 565	78.4%	83 247	77.7%	3.7%	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	851	-	-	-	-	-	-	449	-	(100.0%)	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	250 908	107 372	42.8%	85 908	34.2%	193 281	77.0%	79 887	75.4%	7.5%	-
Other own revenue	140	3 838	2 741.8%	446	318.5%	4 284	3 060.3%	2 911	-	(84.7%)	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	253 992	53 662	21.1%	68 229	26.9%	121 892	48.0%	62 039	51.1%	10.0%	
Employee related costs	123 383	30 840	25.0%	31 670	25.7%	62 510	50.7%	29 002	48.0%	9.2%	-
Remuneration of councillors	13 552	3 315	24.5%	3 303	24.4%	6 618	48.8%	2 444	41.0%	35.1%	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 749	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	2 024	420	20.8%	769	38.0%	1 190	58.8%	268	-	186.5%	-
Contracted services	68 920	10 367	15.0%	18 509	26.9%	28 877	41.9%	20 207	47.9%	(8.4%)	-
Transfers and grants	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	42 354	8 720	20.6%	13 977	33.0%	22 697	53.6%	10 118	72.3%	38.1%	-
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 093)	57 548		18 125		75 673		21 207			
Transfers recognised - capital	3 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	424	70.0%	(100.0%)	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 262	57 548		18 125		75 673		21 631			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 262	57 548		18 125		75 673		21 631			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 262	57 548		18 125		75 673		21 631			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 262	57 548		18 125		75 673		21 631			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	255 254	111 211	43.6%	87 083	34.1%	198 294	77.7%	83 671	77.6%	4.1%
Ratepayers and other	-	3 838	-	1 175	-	5 014	-	2 911	-	(58.6%)
Government - operating	251 899	107 372	42.6%	85 908	34.1%	193 281	76.7%	79 887	75.4%	7.5%
Government - capital	3 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	424	70.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	449	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(250 243)	(53 662)	21.4%	(68 229)	27.3%	(121 892)	48.7%	(62 244)	-	9.6%
Suppliers and employees	(250 243)	(53 662)	21.4%	(68 229)	27.3%	(121 892)	48.7%	(62 244)	-	9.6%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	5 011	57 548	1 148.5%	18 854	376.3%	76 402	1 524.8%	21 427	27.5%	(12.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 355)	(192)	5.7%	(841)	25.1%	(1 033)	30.8%	(386)	-	117.7%
Capital assets	(3 355)	(192)	5.7%	(841)	25.1%	(1 033)	30.8%	(386)	-	117.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(3 355)	(192)	5.7%	(841)	25.1%	(1 033)	30.8%	(386)	-	117.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 656	57 356	3 464.1%	18 013	1 087.9%	75 370	4 552.0%	21 040	27.1%	(14.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	623	2 586	415.1%	59 942	9 621.5%	2 586	415.1%	45 414	-	32.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 279	59 942	2 630.5%	77 956	3 421.0%	77 956	3 421.0%	66 454	27.4%	17.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Innocent Shiruba	014 590 4502
Financial Manager	Masego Jansen	014 590 4501

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	106 368	65 832	61.9%	62 544	58.8%	128 376	120.7%	57 060	114.7%	9.6%
Ratepayers and other	1 950	14 597	748.6%	28 595	1 466.4%	43 192	2 215.0%	29 035	1 348.9%	(1.5%)
Government - operating	78 447	49 235	62.8%	24 949	31.8%	74 184	94.6%	18 902	70.5%	32.0%
Government - capital	24 671	2 000	8.1%	9 000	36.5%	11 000	44.6%	9 123	79.5%	(1.3%)
Interest	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(75 757)	(73 874)	97.5%	(54 564)	72.0%	(128 438)	169.5%	(43 071)	166.9%	26.7%
Suppliers and employees	(75 757)	(73 874)	97.5%	(54 564)	72.0%	(128 438)	169.5%	(43 071)	166.9%	26.7%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	30 611	(8 043)	(26.3%)	7 981	26.1%	(62)	(.2%)	13 989	(9.6%)	(42.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	206	-	206	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	206	-	206	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(33 211)	(7 620)	22.9%	(8 783)	26.4%	(16 403)	49.4%	(6 129)	48.8%	43.3%
Capital assets	(33 211)	(7 620)	22.9%	(8 783)	26.4%	(16 403)	49.4%	(6 129)	48.8%	43.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(33 211)	(7 620)	22.9%	(8 578)	25.8%	(16 198)	48.8%	(6 129)	48.8%	39.9%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(2 600)	(15 663)	602.4%	(597)	23.0%	(16 260)	625.4%	7 859	-	(107.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	24 831	17 549	70.7%	1 886	7.6%	17 549	70.7%	5 654	91.3%	(66.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	22 231	1 886	8.5%	1 290	5.8%	1 290	5.8%	13 514	40.8%	(90.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(254)	(2.8%)	(297)	(3.3%)	(45)	(.5%)	9 539	106.7%	8 942	84.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	46	2.9%	(79)	(4.9%)	34	2.1%	1 618	99.9%	1 619	15.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(208)	(2.0%)	(376)	(3.6%)	(12)	(.1%)	11 157	105.6%	10 561	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	10	5.2%	2	.9%	5	2.8%	171	91.1%	187	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(242)	(2.4%)	(389)	(3.9%)	(44)	(.4%)	10 683	106.7%	10 008	94.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	24	6.6%	11	3.1%	27	7.4%	303	83.0%	365	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(208)	(2.0%)	(376)	(3.6%)	(12)	(.1%)	11 157	105.6%	10 561	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(198)	165.5%	79	(66.0%)	(3)	2.4%	2	(1.9%)	(120)	(96.6%)
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	120	49.3%	(8)	(3.3%)	(294)	(121.0%)	426	175.1%	243	196.6%
Total	(78)	(63.1%)	71	57.2%	(297)	(240.3%)	428	346.1%	124	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Glen Lekomanyane	018 330 7000
Financial Manager	Pallence Leburu	018 330 7005

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	142 986	39 383	27.5%	15 800	11.0%	55 182	38.6%	13 545	42.5%	16.6%	
Property rates	10 174	2 565	25.2%	1 637	16.1%	4 202	41.3%	2 266	52.4%	(27.8%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	979	-	979	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges - electricity revenue	35 076	6 359	18.1%	6 125	17.5%	12 484	35.6%	3 739	27.6%	63.8%	
Service charges - water revenue	5 021	1 708	28.4%	1 840	30.6%	3 549	58.9%	1 110	13.1%	65.8%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 039	1 753	34.8%	2 740	54.4%	4 493	89.2%	844	71.6%	224.5%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 424	1 516	23.6%	629	9.8%	2 145	33.4%	2 039	46.3%	(69.2%)	
Service charges - other	-	55	-	48	-	103	-	62	-	(22.2%)	
Rental of facilities and equipment	545	297	54.5%	83	15.2%	380	69.7%	819	158.9%	(89.9%)	
Interest earned - external investments	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84.4%	-	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	997	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	946	27	2.9%	53	5.6%	81	8.5%	1	-	(100.0%)	
Licences and permits	679	440	64.8%	716	105.6%	1 156	170.3%	419	-	544.4%	
Agency services	1 181	-	-	107	9.1%	107	9.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers recognised - operational	71 749	24 367	34.0%	-	-	24 367	34.0%	-	43.5%	-	
Other own revenue	4 071	295	7.3%	842	20.7%	1 137	27.9%	2 237	-	(62.4%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	142 486	33 819	23.7%	29 469	20.7%	63 288	44.4%	30 380	59.1%	(3.0%)	
Employee related costs	62 704	18 005	28.7%	16 067	25.6%	34 072	54.3%	13 207	50.8%	21.7%	
Remuneration of councillors	7 974	1 941	24.3%	1 989	24.9%	3 930	49.3%	1 745	44.1%	14.0%	
Debt impairment	5 534	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	938	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	29 364	6 478	22.1%	3 341	11.4%	9 819	33.4%	6 209	63.6%	(46.2%)	
Other Materials	4 469	539	12.1%	1 168	26.1%	1 707	38.2%	871	4.4%	34.0%	
Contracted services	4 408	660	15.0%	252	5.7%	912	20.7%	18	.4%	1 283.5%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	254	-	254	-	4 353	(94.2%)	-	
Other expenditure	27 094	6 197	22.9%	6 398	23.6%	12 595	46.5%	3 977	474.0%	60.9%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	500	5 564		(13 669)		(8 106)		(16 836)			
Transfers recognised - capital	43 315	10 500	24.2%	2 000	4.6%	12 500	28.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	7 150	-	12 670	-	19 820	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	43 815	23 213		1 001		24 214		(16 836)			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	43 815	23 213		1 001		24 214		(16 836)			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	43 815	23 213		1 001		24 214		(16 836)			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	43 815	23 213		1 001		24 214		(16 836)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	186 242	51 779	27.8%	31 158	16.7%	82 937	44.5%	15 216	33.7%	104.8%
Ratepayers and other	70 156	16 912	24.1%	16 678	23.8%	33 590	47.9%	13 566	43.2%	22.9%
Government - operating	71 749	24 367	34.0%	-	-	24 367	34.0%	1 650	44.8%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	43 315	10 500	24.2%	14 480	33.4%	24 980	57.7%	-	9.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	1 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63.3%	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(142 486)	(31 631)	22.2%	(28 868)	20.3%	(60 499)	42.5%	(26 682)	47.4%	8.2%
Suppliers and employees	(142 486)	(31 631)	22.2%	(28 868)	20.3%	(60 499)	42.5%	(26 682)	49.7%	8.2%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	43 756	20 148	46.0%	2 290	5.2%	22 438	51.3%	(11 466)	1.3%	(120.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(43 815)	(10 703)	24.4%	(9 218)	21.0%	(19 921)	45.5%	(4 070)	17.9%	126.5%
Capital assets	(43 815)	(10 703)	24.4%	(9 218)	21.0%	(19 921)	45.5%	(4 070)	17.9%	126.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(43 434)	(10 703)	24.6%	(9 218)	21.2%	(19 921)	45.9%	(4 070)	14.0%	126.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	322	9 445	2 929.5%	(6 928)	(2 148.7%)	2 518	780.9%	(15 536)	60.8%	(55.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(12 155)	(249)	2.1%	9 196	(75.7%)	(249)	2.1%	7 439	(2.7%)	23.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(11 832)	9 196	(77.7%)	2 268	(19.2%)	2 268	(19.2%)	(8 097)	18.8%	(128.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	7 166	39.3%	3 927	21.5%	1 566	8.6%	5 587	30.6%	18 247	60.3%
Bulk Water	70	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	.2%
PAYE deductions	669	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	669	2.2%
VAT (output less input)	641	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	641	2.1%
Pensions / Retirement	956	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	956	3.2%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 602	62.5%	537	9.3%	121	2.1%	1 499	26.0%	5 759	19.0%
Auditor-General	955	27.6%	89	2.6%	42	1.2%	2 372	68.6%	3 458	11.4%
Other	458	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	458	1.5%
Total	14 516	48.0%	4 552	15.0%	1 729	5.7%	9 458	31.3%	30 256	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dion Mere	053 948 0900
Financial Manager	Sello Maroga	053 948 0900

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MAFIKENG (NW383)

	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	499 871	128 537	25.7%	87 386	17.5%	215 924	43.2%	68 001	48.4%	28.5%	
Property rates	124 554	30 140	24.2%	10 283	8.3%	40 424	32.5%	26 319	37.4%	(60.9%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	18 329	4 249	23.2%	11 726	64.0%	15 975	87.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	102 229	17 318	16.9%	13 337	13.0%	30 655	30.0%	19 088	99.3%	(30.1%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	27 735	5 769	20.8%	3 942	14.2%	9 712	35.0%	4 676	40.6%	(15.7%)	
Service charges - refuse revenue	21 072	5 244	24.9%	3 528	16.7%	8 771	41.6%	4 305	49.2%	(18.1%)	
Service charges - other	13 944	260	1.9%	195	1.4%	455	3.3%	261	-	(25.3%)	
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 495	183	5.2%	120	3.4%	303	8.7%	215	13.0%	(44.3%)	
Interest earned - external investments	1 000	17	1.7%	14	1.4%	31	3.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	16 519	4 555	27.6%	2 997	18.1%	7 552	45.7%	8 188	74.9%	(63.4%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	3 421	533	15.6%	237	6.9%	769	22.5%	751	44.8%	(68.9%)	
Licences and permits	4 657	827	17.8%	471	10.1%	1 298	27.9%	834	44.0%	(43.6%)	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	162 916	58 535	35.9%	40 274	24.7%	98 809	60.7%	2 930	32.8%	1 274.6%	
Other own revenue	-	907	-	263	-	1 169	-	423	24.8%	(37.9%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	479 642	73 330	15.3%	63 036	13.1%	136 366	28.4%	134 744	42.1%	(53.2%)	
Employee related costs	196 177	44 343	22.6%	29 468	15.0%	73 812	37.6%	47 663	49.5%	(38.2%)	
Remuneration of councillors	19 402	4 537	23.4%	3 006	15.5%	7 544	38.9%	5 747	55.8%	(47.7%)	
Debt impairment	51 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	13 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	3 400	307	9.0%	79	2.3%	386	11.4%	1 186	30.2%	(93.3%)	
Bulk purchases	60 400	53	1.1%	8 063	13.3%	8 116	13.4%	9 916	25.8%	(18.7%)	
Other Materials	-	4 391	-	5 191	-	9 582	-	6 175	-	(15.9%)	
Contracted services	25 504	3 846	15.1%	4 732	18.6%	8 578	33.6%	3 992	32.6%	18.5%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	110 245	15 852	14.4%	12 497	11.3%	28 349	25.7%	60 064	36.1%	(79.2%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	20 229	55 207		24 350		79 557		(66 744)			
Transfers recognised - capital	55 039	4 000	7.3%	12 000	21.8%	16 000	29.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	75 268	59 207		36 350		95 557		(66 744)			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	75 268	59 207		36 350							

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	499 726	115 438	23.1%	112 539	22.5%	227 978	45.6%	202 004	59 070.6%	(44.3%)
Ratepayers and other	280 771	60 482	21.5%	49 804	17.7%	110 286	39.3%	140 017	53 604.7%	(64.4%)
Government - operating	162 916	41 496	25.5%	41 390	25.4%	82 886	50.9%	27 525	65 697.2%	50.4%
Government - capital	55 039	4 000	7.3%	12 000	21.8%	16 000	29.1%	25 476	59 358.3%	(52.9%)
Interest	1 000	9 461	946.1%	9 345	934.5%	18 805	1 880.5%	8 986	146 182.4%	4.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(412 127)	(74 905)	18.2%	(97 262)	23.6%	(172 167)	41.8%	(122 569)	48 586.5%	(20.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(412 127)	(73 640)	17.9%	(97 262)	23.6%	(170 901)	41.5%	(121 383)	48 821.6%	(19.9%)
Finance charges	-	(1 265)	-	-	-	(1 265)	-	(1 186)	31 528.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	87 599	40 534	46.3%	15 277	17.4%	55 811	63.7%	79 435	88 627.3%	(80.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	0	-	13	-	13	-	31 711	137 256.1%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	0	-	13	-	13	-	(6)	1 269.0%	(319.3%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 717	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(79 500)	(8 227)	10.3%	(10 402)	13.1%	(18 629)	23.4%	(3 549)	7 322.3%	193.1%
Capital assets	(79 500)	(8 227)	10.3%	(10 402)	13.1%	(18 629)	23.4%	(3 549)	7 322.3%	193.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(79 500)	(8 227)	10.3%	(10 389)	13.1%	(18 616)	23.4%	28 162	(348 235.3%)	(136.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(5 300)	(1 122)	21.2%	(488)	9.2%	(1 610)	30.4%	(994)	29 790.7%	(50.8%)
Repayment of borrowing	(5 300)	(1 122)	21.2%	(488)	9.2%	(1 610)	30.4%	(994)	29 790.7%	(50.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(5 300)	(1 122)	21.2%	(488)	9.2%	(1 610)	30.4%	(994)	29 787.5%	(50.8%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 799	31 185	1 114.2%	4 400	157.2%	35 585	1 271.4%	106 603	138 381.8%	(95.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	50 714	160 547	316.6%	191 732	378.1%	160 547	316.6%	40 943	-	368.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	53 513	191 732	358.3%	196 132	366.5%	196 132	366.5%	147 546	122 448.0%	32.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	7 495	5.2%	5 781	4.0%	6 153	4.3%	123 572	86.4%	143 001	22.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	6 860	3.3%	5 677	2.6%	5 301	2.5%	192 739	91.6%	210 477	33.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 080	3.8%	1 668	3.0%	1 524	2.8%	49 450	90.4%	54 722	8.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	1 962	3.9%	1 586	3.2%	1 460	2.9%	45 062	90.0%	50 070	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	3 192	2.0%	3 179	1.9%	3 082	1.9%	154 226	94.2%	163 679	25.9%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	33	9%	745	20.9%	15	.4%	2 771	77.8%	3 564	6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	214	3.0%	135	1.9%	26	.4%	6 820	94.8%	7 195	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	21 836	3.5%	18 671	3.0%	17 560	2.8%	574 640	90.8%	632 707	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	6 158	2.6%	6 149	2.6%	5 605	2.3%	222 092	92.5%	240 005	37.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	6 965	7.6%	5 074	5.5%	4 445	4.8%	75 296	82.0%	91 780	14.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	8 713	2.9%	7 448	2.5%	7 510	2.5%	277 252	92.1%	300 923	47.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	21 836	3.5%	18 671	3.0%	17 560	2.8%	574 640	90.8%	632 707	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	5 392	6.4%	18	-	6 159	7.3%	73 089	86.3%	84 657	91.6%
PAYE deductions	2 045	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 045	2.2%
VAT (output less input)	13	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 646	46.4%	901	15.8%	808	14.2%	1 344	23.6%	5 699	6.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	10 096	10.9%	918	1.0%	6 967	7.5%	74 433	80.5%	92 414	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr K Rabanye	018 389 0212/3
Financial Manager	Mr S S Mmope	018 389 0260/1

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: DITSOBOTLA (NW384)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	335 623	48 123	14.3%	102 269	30.5%	150 392	44.8%	60 215	45.1%	69.8%
Property rates	35 291	42 680	120.9%	9 438	26.7%	52 119	147.7%	18 717	66.7%	(49.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	123 378	42 893	34.8%	17 808	14.4%	60 701	49.2%	23 819	44.1%	(25.2%)
Service charges - water revenue	32 705	(44 987)	(137.6%)	31 223	95.5%	(13 764)	(42.1%)	7 482	54.5%	317.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	7 280	1 426	19.6%	2 063	28.3%	3 489	47.5%	3 559	73.4%	(42.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	10 556	1 725	16.3%	2 509	23.8%	4 234	40.1%	1 889	43.3%	32.8%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	665	128	19.2%	615	92.5%	743	111.7%	51	39.0%	1 101.0%
Interest earned - external investments	2 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	11 732	(63)	(.5%)	-	-	(63)	(.5%)	564	19.9%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	10 550	70	.7%	196	1.9%	2 266	2.5%	836	1 222.6%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	947	482	50.8%	763	80.6%	1 245	131.4%	82	.8%	634.8%
Agency services	1 000	327	32.7%	729	72.9%	1 056	105.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	90 501	3 250	3.6%	36 623	40.5%	39 873	44.1%	3 000	39.9%	1 120.8%
Other own revenue	8 908	192	2.2%	302	3.4%	494	5.5%	214	67.8%	40.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	335 623	76 185	22.7%	61 000	18.2%	137 185	40.9%	50 311	32.0%	21.2%
Employee related costs	123 014	33 431	27.2%	26 240	21.3%	59 671	48.5%	24 170	37.6%	8.6%
Remuneration of councillors	13 210	2 516	19.0%	2 434	18.4%	4 950	37.5%	2 727	47.4%	(10.7%)
Debt impairment	28 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	8 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	106	13.2%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	95 897	32 090	33.5%	21 358	22.3%	53 448	55.7%	12 601	45.3%	69.5%
Other Materials	17 412	1 012	5.8%	774	4.4%	1 786	10.3%	3 954	-	(80.4%)
Contracted services	16 924	2 923	17.3%	2 825	16.7%	5 748	34.0%	1 941	29.2%	45.8%
Transfers and grants	-	19	-	1 469	1 468	1 488	-	202	-	626.7%
Other expenditure	40 681	4 194	10.3%	5 901	14.5%	10 094	24.8%	4 611	15.6%	28.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	(8 712)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(28 063)	-	41 269	-	13 206	-	9 904	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	32 529	16 416	50.5%	-	-	16 416	50.5%	0	23.2%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	3 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	36 427	(11 647)	-	41 269	-	29 622	-	9 904	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	36 427	(11 647)	-	41 269	-	29 622	-	9 904	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	36 427	(11 647)	-	41 269	-	29 622	-	9 904	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	36 427	(11 647)	-	41 269	-	29 622	-	9 904	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	335 623	95 757	28.5%	67 509	20.1%	163 265	48.6%	23 050	33.7%	192.9%
Ratepayers and other	235 598	49 383	21.0%	37 515	15.9%	86 898	36.9%	22 630	32.4%	65.8%
Government - operating	90 501	29 728	32.8%	29 994	33.1%	59 722	66.0%	-	37.5%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	-	16 646	-	-	-	16 646	-	-	40.6%	-
Interest	9 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	420	15.8%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(335 623)	(96 622)	28.8%	(58 186)	17.3%	(154 809)	46.1%	(17 817)	33.4%	226.6%
Suppliers and employees	(335 623)	(96 622)	28.8%	(58 186)	17.3%	(154 809)	46.1%	(17 817)	33.4%	226.6%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	-	(866)	-	9 322	-	8 456	-	5 233	38.1%	78.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	11 732	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	11 732	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(32 449)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 095)	11.7%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(32 449)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 095)	11.7%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(20 717)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 095)	11.7%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 283	(866)	(20.2%)	9 322	217.7%	8 456	197.4%	138	(1.0%)	6 633.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	3 637	-	2 772	-	3 637	-	3 058	6.8%	(9.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 283	2 772	64.7%	12 094	282.4%	12 094	282.4%	3 197	30.5%	278.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 143	2.2%	26 193	26.7%	3 912	4.0%	65 764	67.1%	98 013	40.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	3 402	4.8%	3 861	5.4%	3 066	4.3%	60 827	85.5%	71 156	29.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 789	8.9%	1 729	8.6%	1 425	7.1%	15 134	75.4%	20 077	8.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	580	4.2%	571	4.2%	546	4.0%	12 066	87.7%	13 753	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	643	4.9%	619	4.7%	584	4.5%	11 276	85.9%	13 121	5.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	276	4.4%	276	4.4%	24	.4%	5 721	90.9%	6 297	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 574	8.9%	-	-	-	-	16 084	91.1%	17 659	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	10 407	4.3%	33 249	13.8%	9 558	4.0%	186 862	77.8%	240 076	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	624	1.7%	3 093	8.4%	797	2.2%	32 484	87.8%	36 997	15.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 677	9.7%	3 884	14.0%	2 665	9.6%	18 505	66.7%	27 731	11.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	7 106	4.1%	26 273	15.0%	6 096	3.5%	135 873	77.5%	175 348	73.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	10 407	4.3%	33 249	13.8%	9 558	4.0%	186 862	77.8%	240 076	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	750	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	37.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 233	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 233	62.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 983	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 983	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Justine Bhine	018 632 5051
Financial Manager	Leeto Dintwe	018 632 5051

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	255 343	55 521	21.7%	33 775	13.2%	89 296	35.0%	30 009	40.9%	12.6%
Property rates	30 000	4 443	14.8%	4 563	15.2%	9 006	30.0%	3 150	31.2%	44.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	60 541	7 300	12.1%	7 167	11.8%	14 467	23.9%	3 954	23.8%	81.3%
Service charges - water revenue	13 625	2 939	21.6%	15 273	112.1%	18 211	133.7%	3 473	63.1%	339.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 563	632	24.7%	603	23.5%	1 235	48.2%	449	-	34.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 300	1 613	37.5%	1 610	37.4%	3 224	75.0%	595	33.6%	170.7%
Service charges - other	-	3 309	-	3 586	-	6 894	-	2 789	200 495.6%	28.6%
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 179	5	4%	4	3%	9	8%	14	2.2%	(73.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	85	7	8.2%	-	-	7	8.2%	0	5.0%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 500	-	-	1	1%	1	1%	3	6%	(71.4%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	195	-	321	-	516	-	113	9.8%	184.4%
Licences and permits	8 010	136	1.7%	2	-	137	1.7%	1 147	104.5%	(99.9%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	93 412	34 140	36.5%	-	-	34 140	36.5%	13 699	73.2%	100.0%
Other own revenue	40 128	555	1.4%	608	1.5%	1 164	2.9%	607	4.2%	3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	248	-	38	-	286	-	16	2%	137.5%
Operating Expenditure	255 343	37 772	14.8%	27 920	10.9%	65 693	25.7%	32 651	34.7%	(14.5%)
Employee related costs	81 151	19 494	24.0%	16 422	20.2%	35 915	44.3%	15 001	50.6%	9.5%
Remuneration of councillors	11 479	1 532	13.3%	2 128	18.5%	3 660	31.9%	1 700	28.5%	25.2%
Debt impairment	30 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	10 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	3 296	-	-	-	-	-	-	66	29.8%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	40 000	7 072	17.7%	-	-	7 072	17.7%	4 064	58.1%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	5 758	1 060	18.4%	484	8.4%	1 544	26.8%	1 050	16.5%	(53.9%)
Contracted services	8 060	2 163	26.8%	2 143	26.6%	4 306	53.4%	2 108	168.7%	1.7%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	5	-	5	-	337	-	(98.5%)
Other expenditure	63 949	6 452	10.1%	6 738	10.5%	13 190	20.6%	8 324	16.6%	(19.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	17 749	-	5 855	-	23 604	-	(2 642)	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	3 081	-	-	21.3%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	-	17 749	-	8 936	-	26 685	-	(2 642)	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	-	17 749	-	8 936	-	26 685	-	(2 642)	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	-	17 749	-	8 936	-	26 685	-	(2 642)	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	17 749	-	8 936	-	26 685	-	(2 642)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14								2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	284 899	69 634	24.4%	84 275	29.6%	153 909	54.0%	30 745	29.3%	174.1%	
Ratepayers and other	122 190	24 368	19.9%	37 151	30.4%	61 519	50.3%	17 045	25.1%	118.0%	
Government - operating	93 412	36 571	39.2%	26 643	28.5%	63 214	67.7%	13 699	76.6%	94.5%	
Government - capital	67 712	8 684	12.8%	20 469	30.2%	29 153	43.1%	-	7.5%	(100.0%)	
Interest	1 585	12	.7%	13	.8%	24	1.5%	1	1.1%	1 071.6%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(254 043)	(37 772)	14.9%	(80 861)	31.8%	(118 634)	46.7%	(21 668)	23.5%	273.2%	
Suppliers and employees	(250 747)	(37 772)	15.1%	(80 741)	32.2%	(118 513)	47.3%	(21 338)	23.2%	278.4%	
Finance charges	(3 296)	-	-	(120)	3.7%	(120)	3.7%	(66)	105.2%	81.2%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(263)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	30 855	31 862	103.3%	3 414	11.1%	35 276	114.3%	9 077	42.6%	(62.4%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	74 504	-	-	134	.2%	134	.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	3 000	-	-	134	4.5%	134	4.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	41 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	29 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(104 060)	(10 496)	10.1%	(22 788)	21.9%	(33 283)	32.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(104 060)	(10 496)	10.1%	(22 788)	21.9%	(33 283)	32.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(29 556)	(10 496)	35.5%	(22 654)	76.6%	(33 150)	112.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	9 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(650)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(650)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	8 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	10 150	21 366	210.5%	(19 240)	(189.6%)	2 126	20.9%	9 077	-	(312.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	15 626	-	36 992	-	15 626	-	55 570	46.3%	(33.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	10 150	36 992	364.5%	17 752	174.9%	17 752	174.9%	64 647	152.2%	(72.5%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 534	8.5%	705	3.9%	689	3.8%	15 153	83.8%	18 081	17.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	4 963	8.5%	2 279	3.9%	2 231	3.8%	49 026	83.8%	58 499	55.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 895	8.5%	870	3.9%	852	3.8%	18 719	83.8%	22 336	21.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	271	8.5%	124	3.9%	122	3.8%	2 674	83.8%	3 191	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	361	8.5%	166	3.9%	162	3.8%	3 566	83.8%	4 254	4.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	9 023	8.5%	4 144	3.9%	4 056	3.8%	89 138	83.8%	106 361	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	268	3.9%	109	1.6%	132	1.9%	6 314	92.5%	6 823	6.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 444	15.2%	1 473	6.5%	1 591	7.0%	16 174	71.3%	22 681	21.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 831	6.6%	2 368	3.2%	2 153	2.9%	64 232	87.3%	73 583	69.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	481	14.7%	195	6.0%	180	5.5%	2 418	73.9%	3 274	3.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	9 023	8.5%	4 144	3.9%	4 056	3.8%	89 138	83.8%	106 361	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	(9 010)	(961.7%)	305	32.5%	2 621	279.8%	7 020	749.4%	937	82.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(571)	(287.5%)	2	1.3%	6	3.1%	761	383.2%	198	17.5%
Total	(9 580)	(843.9%)	307	27.1%	2 628	231.4%	7 781	685.4%	1 135	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mr C. Maema	018 642 1081
Financial Manager	Mrs G Monane	018 642 1081

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	455 663	178 551	39.2%	148 204	32.5%	326 755	71.7%	115 694	66.0%	28.1%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	104	-	290	-	393	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	443 936	177 999	40.1%	147 669	33.3%	325 668	73.4%	112 624	68.2%	31.1%
Other own revenue	11 727	448	3.8%	243	2.1%	692	5.9%	3 071	92.0%	(92.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	401 960	117 213	29.2%	217 146	54.0%	334 360	83.2%	108 876	56.3%	99.4%
Employee related costs	175 000	51 539	29.5%	62 166	35.5%	113 705	65.0%	48 322	62.1%	28.6%
Remuneration of councillors	10 000	2 264	22.6%	2 462	24.6%	4 726	47.3%	2 715	55.9%	(9.3%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	50 400	-	50 400	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	29 750	10 824	36.4%	12 061	40.5%	22 885	76.9%	14 728	77.0%	(18.1%)
Contracted services	9 850	3 793	38.5%	1 974	20.0%	5 767	58.5%	2 389	15.1%	(17.3%)
Transfers and grants	36 500	2 008	5.5%	9 626	26.4%	11 634	31.9%	9 669	83.0%	10.8%
Other expenditure	131 860	46 786	35.5%	78 457	59.5%	125 243	95.0%	32 033	51.0%	144.9%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	53 703	61 337		(68 942)		(7 604)		6 818		
Transfers recognised - capital	338 102	14 001	4.1%	58 359	17.3%	72 361	21.4%	46 603	16.0%	25.2%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	391 805	75 339		(10 583)		64 756		53 421		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	391 805	75 339		(10 583)		64 756		53 421		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	391 805	75 339		(10 583)		64 756		53 421		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	391 805	75 339		(10 583)		64 756		53 421		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date			Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	793 765	337 798	42.6%	387 483	48.8%	725 281	91.4%	350 179	109.4%	10.7%	
Ratepayers and other	11 727	52 926	451.3%	105 176	896.9%	158 102	1 348.2%	10 739	188.4%	879.3%	
Government - operating	443 936	186 547	42.0%	148 472	33.4%	335 019	75.5%	114 837	69.1%	29.3%	
Government - capital	338 102	98 326	29.1%	133 760	39.6%	232 086	68.6%	44 603	48.0%	199.9%	
Interest	-	-	-	74	-	74	-	180 000	3 000.5%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(401 960)	(226 804)	56.4%	(270 541)	67.3%	(497 345)	123.7%	(207 220)	174.1%	30.6%	
Suppliers and employees	(365 460)	(223 067)	61.0%	(263 254)	72.0%	(486 321)	133.1%	(197 070)	184.5%	33.6%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(36 500)	(3 737)	10.2%	(7 287)	20.0%	(11 023)	30.2%	(10 150)	44.6%	(28.2%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	391 805	110 994	28.3%	116 942	29.8%	227 936	58.2%	142 959	49.3%	(18.2%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(330 305)	(139 090)	42.1%	(108 765)	32.9%	(247 855)	75.0%	(155 160)	54.9%	(29.9%)	
Capital assets	(330 305)	(139 090)	42.1%	(108 765)	32.9%	(247 855)	75.0%	(155 160)	54.9%	(29.9%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(330 305)	(139 090)	42.1%	(108 765)	32.9%	(247 855)	75.0%	(155 160)	54.9%	(29.9%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	8 500	62 594	736.4%	10 865	127.8%	73 458	864.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	8 500	62 594	736.4%	10 865	127.8%	73 458	864.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(70 000)	(25 223)	36.0%	(25 177)	36.0%	(50 400)	72.0%	(97)	-	25 734.0%	
Repayment of borrowing	(70 000)	(25 223)	36.0%	(25 177)	36.0%	(50 400)	72.0%	(97)	-	25 734.0%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(61 500)	37 370	(60.8%)	(14 312)	23.3%	23 058	(37.5%)	(97)	-	14 585.6%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	-	9 274	-	(6 135)	-	3 139	-	(12 298)	-	(50.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	(74)	-	-	-	(74)	-	19 089	22.2%	(51.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	-	9 200	-	3 065	-	3 065	-	6 791	18.2%	(54.9%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	2 636	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 636	5.1%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	2 206	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 206	4.3%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	32 031	68.8%	3 180	6.8%	169	.4%	11 182	24.0%	46 563	90.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	100.0%	27	.1%
Other	1	.4%	-	-	-	-	163	99.6%	164	.3%
Total	36 874	71.5%	3 180	6.2%	169	.3%	11 372	22.0%	51 595	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr M E Mojaki	018 381 9404
Financial Manager	Mr W Molokete	018 381 9441

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: NALEDI (NW) (NW392)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2013/14						2012/13		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands									
Operating Revenue and Expenditure									
Operating Revenue	257 967	112 946	43.8%	53 283	20.7%	166 228	64.4%	59 007	66.5%
Property rates	26 646	30 013	112.6%	(208)	(.8%)	29 804	111.9%	(18)	120.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	99 574	28 152	28.3%	15 380	15.4%	43 532	43.7%	16 844	40.6%
Service charges - water revenue	22 615	17 879	79.1%	7 993	32.7%	25 273	111.8%	6 410	45.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	15 275	3 182	20.8%	3 820	25.0%	7 002	45.8%	3 472	81.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	15 251	3 207	21.0%	3 828	25.1%	7 035	46.1%	3 477	83.4%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	755	178	23.5%	371	49.2%	549	72.7%	282	75.6%
Interest earned - external investments	596	110	18.5%	172	28.9%	282	47.4%	135	27.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8 500	3 761	44.3%	3 922	46.1%	7 683	90.4%	3 229	21.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	301	84	28.1%	94	31.3%	179	59.4%	68	68.5%
Licences and permits	2 356	544	23.1%	850	36.1%	1 393	59.1%	543	81.1%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	54 331	25 243	46.5%	16 812	30.9%	42 056	77.4%	22 724	87.3%
Other own revenue	4 417	593	13.4%	847	19.2%	1 440	32.6%	1 841	66.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	7 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	309 690	76 568	24.7%	77 811	25.1%	154 379	49.8%	59 087	49.4%
Employee related costs	106 286	25 846	24.3%	25 974	24.4%	51 820	48.8%	21 945	51.1%
Remuneration of councillors	4 806	1 285	26.7%	1 366	28.4%	2 651	55.2%	1 073	47.7%
Debt impairment	15 957	677	4.2%	1 177	7.4%	1 855	11.6%	(268)	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	55 364	11 250	20.3%	11 250	20.3%	22 500	40.6%	-	-
Finance charges	5 723	3 295	57.6%	4 264	74.5%	7 559	132.1%	2 155	69.5%
Bulk purchases	80 300	22 735	28.3%	14 861	18.6%	37 597	46.8%	17 238	60.0%
Other Materials	17 413	2 463	14.1%	2 712	15.5%	5 175	29.7%	2 941	36.3%
Contracted services	2 776	4 952	178.4%	6 303	227.0%	11 255	405.4%	6 447	149.4%
Transfers and grants	1 564	235	15.0%	(32)	(2.1%)	203	13.0%	258	36.4%
Other expenditure	19 500	3 828	19.6%	9 937	51.0%	13 765	70.6%	7 299	83.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(51 723)	36 378		(24 528)		11 850		(80)	
Transfers recognised - capital	57 605	16 393	28.5%	12 735	22.1%	29 128	50.6%	11 037	83.9%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	5 883	52 771		(11 793)		40 977		10 957	
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	5 883	52 771		(11 793)		40 977		10 957	
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	5 883	52 771		(11 793)		40 977		10 957	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	294 810	83 983	28.5%	81 162	27.5%	165 145	56.0%	71 239	62.2%	13.9%
Ratepayers and other	173 777	42 237	24.3%	51 442	29.6%	93 679	53.9%	37 344	50.0%	37.8%
Government - operating	54 331	25 243	46.5%	16 812	30.9%	42 056	77.4%	22 724	85.9%	(26.0%)
Government - capital	57 606	16 393	28.5%	12 735	22.1%	29 128	50.6%	11 037	83.9%	15.4%
Interest	9 096	110	1.2%	172	1.9%	282	3.1%	135	27.5%	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(283 988)	(64 640)	22.8%	(65 384)	23.0%	(130 024)	45.8%	(59 355)	60.5%	10.2%
Suppliers and employees	(276 701)	(61 110)	22.1%	(61 152)	22.1%	(122 262)	44.2%	(56 943)	59.7%	7.4%
Finance charges	(5 723)	(3 295)	57.6%	(4 264)	74.5%	(7 559)	132.1%	(2 155)	69.5%	97.9%
Transfers and grants	(1 564)	(235)	15.0%	32	(2.1%)	(203)	13.0%	(258)	-	(112.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	10 822	19 343	178.7%	15 778	145.8%	35 121	324.5%	11 884	73.4%	32.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	67 350	414	.6%	(14 090)	(20.9%)	(13 677)	(20.3%)	(4 657)	-	202.6%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	7 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	60 000	414	.7%	(14 090)	(23.5%)	(13 677)	(22.8%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 657)	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(92 606)	(3 647)	3.9%	(8 578)	9.3%	(12 226)	13.2%	(1 997)	12.3%	329.6%
Capital assets	(92 606)	(3 647)	3.9%	(8 578)	9.3%	(12 226)	13.2%	(1 997)	12.3%	329.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(25 256)	(3 234)	12.8%	(22 669)	89.8%	(25 902)	102.6%	(6 653)	14.0%	240.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	27 000	1 461	5.4%	4 809	17.8%	6 270	23.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	27 000	1 461	5.4%	4 809	17.8%	6 270	23.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(10 022)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(10 022)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	16 978	1 461	8.6%	4 809	28.3%	6 270	36.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 544	17 570	690.5%	(2 081)	(81.8%)	15 489	608.7%	5 230	(258.7%)	(139.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 469	6 262	426.2%	23 832	1 622.1%	6 262	426.2%	20 088	41.2%	18.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 014	23 832	593.8%	21 751	541.9%	21 751	541.9%	25 318	158.4%	(14.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 652	4.4%	3 737	4.5%	2 490	3.0%	73 153	88.1%	83 032	31.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	9 122	15.8%	4 630	6.0%	3 687	6.4%	40 115	69.7%	57 554	22.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	17 991	30.3%	1 499	2.7%	1 303	2.3%	36 431	64.7%	56 325	21.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	1 117	4.3%	819	3.2%	886	2.7%	23 257	89.9%	25 979	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 109	3.9%	781	2.7%	654	2.3%	25 910	91.1%	28 454	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	71	.8%	230	2.6%	72	.8%	8 568	95.8%	8 941	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	32 162	12.4%	11 697	4.5%	8 892	3.4%	207 435	79.7%	260 185	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 117	8.2%	1 102	8.1%	1 303	9.5%	10 156	74.3%	13 678	5.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5 490	8.1%	6 620	9.7%	1 499	2.2%	54 358	80.0%	67 967	26.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	25 555	14.3%	3 975	2.2%	6 090	3.4%	142 920	80.0%	178 540	68.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	32 162	12.4%	11 697	4.5%	8 892	3.4%	207 435	79.7%	260 185	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	6 384	7.4%	6 256	7.2%	9 432	10.9%	64 664	74.6%	86 736	55.9%
Bulk Water	770	1.4%	772	1.4%	770	1.4%	51 086	95.7%	53 396	34.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	177	12.6%	1 230	87.4%	1 408	9%
Other	268	1.9%	232	1.7%	130	.9%	13 126	95.4%	13 756	8.9%
Total	7 421	4.8%	7 260	4.7%	10 508	6.8%	130 106	83.8%	155 295	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr MT Segapo	053 928 2202
Financial Manager	Mr David Thornhill	053 928 2209

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MAMUSA (NW393)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	134 416	31 333	23.3%	17 772	13.2%	49 105	36.5%	29 514	52.9%	(39.8%)
Property rates	4 833	3 510	72.6%	1 380	28.5%	4 889	101.2%	-	39.1%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	30 010	5 319	17.7%	5 059	16.9%	10 378	34.6%	694	15.6%	628.8%
Service charges - water revenue	2 745	2 702	34.9%	1 773	22.9%	4 474	57.8%	-	13.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 803	2 290	33.7%	1 527	22.4%	3 816	56.1%	-	12.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 374	1 388	26.0%	1 392	25.9%	2 790	51.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.1%	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	527	30	5.7%	45	8.6%	75	14.3%	134	32.0%	(66.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	179	-	-	113	63.2%	113	63.2%	118	139.6%	(4.4%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7 344	129	1.8%	3 261	44.4%	3 391	46.2%	-	12.6%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	781	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	4.7%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	530	292	55.1%	268	50.5%	560	105.6%	220	84.2%	21.5%
Agency services	1 070	-	-	468	43.8%	468	43.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	68 741	3 013	4.4%	-	-	3 013	4.4%	26 616	85.2%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	351	12 651	3 606.0%	2 486	708.7%	15 137	4 314.7%	1 704	1 320.0%	45.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	127 323	25 196	19.8%	33 390	26.2%	58 585	46.0%	55 014	73.3%	(39.3%)
Employee related costs	44 812	10 180	22.7%	9 718	21.7%	19 888	44.4%	5 366	39.7%	81.1%
Remuneration of councillors	4 549	-	-	1 997	43.9%	1 997	43.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	24 065	1 434	6.0%	479	2.0%	1 914	8.0%	344	2.0%	39.5%
Depreciation and asset impairment	771	-	-	-	-	-	-	270	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	689	15	2.2%	-	-	15	2.2%	6	1.9%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	26 107	6 031	23.1%	7 448	28.5%	13 479	51.6%	17 506	115.6%	(67.1%)
Other Materials	8 212	1 932	23.5%	1 230	15.0%	3 162	38.5%	4 748	116.0%	(74.5%)
Contracted services	7 696	1 933	25.1%	1 487	19.3%	3 419	44.4%	2 727	44.6%	(45.5%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	5 970	-	5 970	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	10 423	3 671	35.2%	5 060	48.5%	8 731	83.8%	24 048	287.0%	(79.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 093	6 137		(15 617)		(9 481)		(25 501)		
Transfers recognised - capital	15 892	-	-	3 324	20.9%	3 324	20.9%	172	-	1 832.3%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	22 985	6 137		(12 293)		(6 157)		(25 329)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	22 985	6 137		(12 293)		(6 157)		(25 329)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	22 985	6 137		(12 293)		(6 157)		(25 329)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	22 985	6 137		(12 293)		(6 157)		(25 329)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	65 847	45 876	69.7%	35 727	54.3%	81 603	123.9%	20 952	105.0%	70.5%	
Ratepayers and other	10 715	21 242	198.3%	16 105	150.3%	37 348	348.6%	8 281	1 672.4%	94.5%	
Government - operating	37 849	14 904	39.4%	16 075	42.5%	30 979	81.8%	8 532	71.3%	88.4%	
Government - capital	15 892	9 568	60.2%	3 324	20.9%	12 892	81.1%	3 846	83.5%	(13.6%)	
Interest	1 391	162	11.6%	222	16.0%	384	27.6%	293	418.3%	(24.3%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	102 487	(37 993)	(37.1%)	(28 568)	(27.9%)	(66 561)	(64.9%)	(17 207)	41.5%	66.0%	
Suppliers and employees	101 798	(37 992)	(37.3%)	(28 566)	(28.1%)	(66 558)	(65.4%)	(8 224)	24.0%	247.3%	
Finance charges	689	(1)	(.1%)	(2)	(.3%)	(3)	(.4%)	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 983)	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	168 334	7 883	4.7%	7 159	4.3%	15 042	8.9%	3 746	(182.3%)	91.1%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	(7 897)	-	(4 941)	-	(12 838)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	-	(7 897)	-	(4 941)	-	(12 838)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	(7 897)	-	(4 941)	-	(12 838)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	168 334	(14)	-	2 217	1.3%	2 203	1.3%	3 746	(86.3%)	(40.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	(4 014)	-	(4 028)	-	(4 014)	-	23 685	-	(117.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	168 334	(4 028)	(2.4%)	(1 811)	(1.1%)	(1 811)	(1.1%)	27 431	(86.3%)	(106.6%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	850	3.7%	393	1.7%	301	1.3%	21 360	93.3%	22 903	16.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	1 712	21.9%	1 013	12.9%	797	10.2%	4 311	55.0%	7 832	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	459	7.7%	275	4.6%	164	2.8%	5 060	84.9%	5 958	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	767	3.0%	700	2.7%	863	2.6%	23 726	91.8%	25 855	18.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	465	2.6%	424	2.4%	402	2.2%	16 691	92.8%	17 982	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 110	2.5%	1 089	2.5%	1 072	2.4%	40 604	92.5%	43 875	31.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	362	2.6%	301	2.2%	246	1.8%	13 041	93.5%	13 950	10.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 724	4.1%	4 196	3.0%	3 643	2.6%	124 792	90.2%	138 356	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	94	3.9%	84	3.5%	96	4.0%	2 146	88.7%	2 420	1.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	914	23.0%	584	14.7%	492	12.4%	1 979	49.9%	3 969	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 489	3.5%	3 389	2.6%	2 957	2.3%	118 233	91.6%	129 069	93.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	226	7.8%	139	4.8%	98	3.4%	2 434	84.0%	2 898	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 724	4.1%	4 196	3.0%	3 643	2.6%	124 792	90.2%	138 356	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 687	52.6%	1 522	47.4%	-	-	-	-	3 209	45.9%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	49	6.2%	415	52.9%	181	23.1%	140	17.9%	785	11.2%
Auditor-General	253	8.4%	636	21.2%	660	22.0%	1 451	48.4%	3 000	42.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 989	28.4%	2 573	36.8%	841	12.0%	1 591	22.8%	6 994	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Rantsho Gincane	053 963 1331
Financial Manager	Ms Sindiswa Mini	053 927 1331

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

2013/14											2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation				
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	142 601	43 132	30.2%	11 394	8.0%	54 526	38.2%	11 467	37.3%		(.6%)		
Property rates	6 632	1 411	21.3%	(857)	(12.9%)	554	8.4%	(1 153)	98.0%		(25.7%)		
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	788	-	-	304	38.5%	304	38.5%	289	-		4.9%		
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 998	685	22.9%	679	22.6%	1 364	45.5%	601	43.4%		13.0%		
Service charges - water revenue	420	114	27.0%	102	24.3%	216	51.3%	96	49.2%		7.1%		
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 536	322	21.1%	317	20.8%	639	41.9%	360	49.5%		(11.9%)		
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 154	604	28.1%	512	23.8%	1 116	51.8%	483	55.1%		6.1%		
Service charges - other	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	1	-		-		
Rental of facilities and equipment	461	67	14.5%	82	17.8%	149	32.3%	92	42.9%		(11.1%)		
Interest earned - external investments	5 250	182	3.5%	61	1.2%	243	4.6%	80	6.1%		(24.3%)		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 140	302	26.5%	296	26.0%	598	52.5%	287	54.3%		3.2%		
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Fines	6	-	-	0	1.0%	0	1.0%	0	-		(63.1%)		
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Transfers recognised - operational	117 843	39 180	33.2%	9 550	8.1%	48 730	41.4%	9 550	34.9%		-		
Other own revenue	3 382	260	7.7%	347	10.3%	607	17.9%	781	19.3%		(55.6%)		
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	6	-	-	-	6	-	-	-		-		
Operating Expenditure	197 647	27 226	13.8%	26 687	13.5%	53 913	27.3%	24 541	39.1%		8.7%		
Employee related costs	57 998	12 544	21.6%	12 708	21.9%	25 263	43.5%	12 093	46.3%		5.1%		
Remuneration of councillors	13 892	3 462	24.9%	2 466	17.7%	5 927	42.7%	1 312	23.1%		88.0%		
Debt impairment	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Bulk purchases	3 267	909	27.8%	682	20.9%	1 591	48.7%	659	127.9%		3.6%		
Other Materials	11 005	1 792	16.3%	604	5.5%	2 396	21.8%	604	-		(100.0%)		
Contracted services	13 445	2 606	19.4%	4 268	31.7%	6 874	51.1%	3 999	303.7%		6.7%		
Transfers and grants	-	686	-	500	-	1 186	-	1 479	-		(66.2%)		
Other expenditure	93 590	4 782	5.1%	5 459	5.8%	10 241	10.9%	5 000	18.8%		9.2%		
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	445	-	-	-	445	-	-	-		-		
Surplus/(Deficit)	(55 046)	15 906		(15 293)		613		(13 074)					
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Contributions recognised - capital	59 831	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	4 785	15 906		(15 293)		613		(13 074)					
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	4 785	15 906		(15 293)		613		(13 074)					
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	4 785	15 906		(15 293)		613		(13 074)					
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4 785	15 906		(15 293)		613		(13 074)					

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	202 433	83 633	41.3%	68 021	33.6%	151 654	74.9%	53 914	88.9%	26.2%
Ratepayers and other	18 362	11 988	65.3%	33 622	183.1%	45 610	248.4%	2 703	228.3%	1 143.7%
Government - operating	117 843	48 917	41.5%	33 694	28.6%	82 611	70.1%	13 622	53.1%	147.4%
Government - capital	59 838	22 244	37.2%	300	0.5%	22 544	37.7%	37 221	132.0%	(99.2%)
Interest	6 390	484	7.6%	404	6.3%	888	13.9%	368	14.5%	10.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(197 648)	(30 279)	15.3%	(78 359)	39.6%	(108 638)	55.0%	(71 346)	112.2%	9.8%
Suppliers and employees	(197 648)	(26 729)	13.5%	(48 568)	24.6%	(75 297)	38.1%	(65 961)	104.2%	(26.4%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(3 550)	-	(29 791)	-	(33 342)	-	(5 385)	-	453.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	4 785	53 354	1 115.0%	(10 336)	(216.1%)	43 016	899.0%	(17 432)	35.6%	(40.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(13 544)	(567)	4.2%	(569)	4.2%	(1 136)	8.4%	(773)	2.1%	(26.4%)
Capital assets	(13 544)	(567)	4.2%	(569)	4.2%	(1 136)	8.4%	(773)	2.1%	(26.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(13 544)	(567)	4.2%	(569)	4.2%	(1 136)	8.4%	(773)	2.1%	(26.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(8 759)	52 787	(602.7%)	(10 907)	124.5%	41 880	(478.1%)	(18 205)	(166.3%)	(40.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	4 972	-	57 759	-	4 972	-	40 901	-	41.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(8 759)	57 759	(659.4%)	46 852	(534.9%)	46 852	(534.9%)	22 697	(221.4%)	106.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	33	3.1%	32	3.0%	28	2.6%	971	91.3%	1 063	4.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	123	11.4%	91	8.5%	39	3.6%	827	76.6%	1 061	4.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 877	14.3%	85	.7%	195	1.5%	10 940	83.5%	13 097	50.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	109	2.9%	92	2.4%	91	2.4%	3 526	92.3%	3 819	14.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	151	3.0%	147	2.9%	150	2.9%	4 658	91.2%	5 106	19.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	28	1.4%	29	1.5%	20	1.0%	1 898	96.1%	1 975	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 320	8.9%	477	1.8%	523	2.0%	22 820	87.3%	26 140	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis by Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 072	22.2%	136	2.8%	117	2.4%	3 496	72.5%	4 821	18.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	486	18.1%	51	1.9%	40	1.5%	2 106	78.5%	2 683	10.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	762	4.1%	290	1.6%	366	2.0%	17 218	92.4%	18 636	71.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	0	42.0%	-	-	-	-	0	58.0%	1	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 320	8.9%	477	1.8%	523	2.0%	22 820	87.3%	26 140	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	11	5.6%	-	-	0	-	189	94.4%	200	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	11	5.6%	-	-	0	-	189	94.4%	200	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Godfrey Huma (acting)	053 994 9405
Financial Manager	Mr Martin Vermaak	053 994 9402

Source Local Government Database
1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date			Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	179 672	42 619	23.7%	37 159	20.7%	79 778	44.4%	39 801	41.2%	(6.6%)	
Property rates	11 001	3 634	33.0%	3 797	34.5%	7 431	67.5%	2 216	56.8%	71.4%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	44 335	11 380	25.7%	11 438	25.8%	22 818	51.5%	9 221	40.3%	24.0%	
Service charges - water revenue	27 460	7 358	27.0%	5 497	20.1%	12 884	47.1%	7 426	33.3%	(26.0%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	16 156	6 802	42.1%	6 806	42.1%	13 609	84.2%	6 288	139.6%	8.3%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	11 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41.9%	-	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	815	79	9.7%	98	12.1%	177	21.7%	169	23.4%	(41.7%)	
Interest earned - external investments	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.7%	-	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	17 342	4 528	26.1%	4 107	23.7%	8 636	49.8%	4 267	58.2%	(3.7%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	3 817	23	0.6%	18	0.5%	41	1.1%	19	0.5%	(5.9%)	
Licences and permits	4	1	23.7%	1	23.7%	2	47.5%	1	3%	7.1%	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	44 666	8 230	18.4%	4 788	10.7%	13 017	29.1%	9 434	43.8%	(49.3%)	
Other own revenue	3 099	544	17.6%	609	19.7%	1 153	37.2%	758	39.6%	(19.6%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	229 309	36 044	15.7%	37 911	16.5%	73 955	32.3%	40 520	37.1%	(6.4%)	
Employee related costs	49 682	10 428	21.0%	7 104	14.3%	17 532	35.3%	11 792	40.0%	(39.8%)	
Remuneration of councillors	3 708	862	23.3%	592	16.0%	1 454	39.2%	1 478	39.7%	(60.0%)	
Debt impairment	39 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	12 389	-	-	185	1.5%	185	1.5%	-	6.9%	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	3 677	-	-	58	1.6%	58	1.6%	5	1.1%	1 115.4%	
Bulk purchases	50 994	14 304	28.1%	18 810	36.9%	33 114	64.9%	13 883	66.2%	35.5%	
Other Materials	12 209	1 339	11.0%	1 552	12.7%	2 891	23.7%	1 884	-	(17.6%)	
Contracted services	10 088	1 299	12.9%	906	9.0%	2 206	21.9%	1 041	17.3%	(13.0%)	
Transfers and grants	17 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	29 903	7 811	26.1%	8 704	29.1%	16 516	55.2%	10 437	38.3%	(16.6%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(49 637)	6 575		(752)		5 823		(720)			
Transfers recognised - capital	14 420	7 481	51.9%	8 119	56.3%	15 600	108.2%	8 280	-	(1.9%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(35 217)	14 056		7 367		21 423		7 560			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(35 217)	14 056		7 367		21 423		7 560			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(35 217)	14 056		7 367		21 423		7 560			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(35 217)	14 056		7 367		21 423		7 560			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	154 576	25 588	16.6%	27 399	17.7%	52 987	34.3%	29 298	58.9%	(6.5%)
Ratepayers and other	91 184	12 316	13.5%	14 284	15.7%	26 600	29.2%	11 461	78.6%	24.6%
Government - operating	44 666	13 041	29.2%	4 788	10.7%	17 828	39.9%	17 714	62.7%	(73.0%)
Government - capital	14 420	-	-	8 119	56.3%	8 119	56.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	4 306	232	5.4%	208	4.8%	440	10.2%	123	1.9%	69.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(177 405)	(27 212)	15.3%	(30 818)	17.4%	(58 030)	32.7%	(36 678)	1 265.1%	(16.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(160 260)	(27 212)	17.0%	(30 812)	19.2%	(58 024)	36.2%	(36 673)	-	(16.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	98.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(17 145)	-	-	(6)	-	(6)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(22 829)	(1 623)	7.1%	(3 419)	15.0%	(5 043)	22.1%	(7 380)	(12.5%)	(53.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(20 267)	(613)	3.0%	(4 503)	22.2%	(5 116)	25.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(20 267)	(613)	3.0%	(4 503)	22.2%	(5 116)	25.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(20 267)	(613)	3.0%	(4 503)	22.2%	(5 116)	25.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(43 096)	(2 236)	5.2%	(7 922)	18.4%	(10 159)	23.6%	(7 380)	(12.5%)	7.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	1 051	-	(1 186)	-	1 051	-	(4 697)	(43.9%)	(74.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(43 096)	(1 186)	2.8%	(9 108)	21.1%	(9 108)	21.1%	(12 077)	(12.9%)	(24.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 399	2.9%	1 613	2.0%	2 038	2.5%	76 523	92.7%	82 573	30.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	4 220	16.0%	2 446	9.3%	1 517	5.7%	16 241	69.0%	26 424	9.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	658	3.1%	1 983	9.1%	382	1.7%	18 822	86.0%	21 874	8.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	776	1.5%	653	1.3%	1 340	2.6%	48 216	94.6%	50 985	18.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	505	1.2%	436	1.1%	933	2.3%	38 657	95.4%	40 532	14.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	936	2.0%	1 603	3.4%	1 579	3.3%	43 651	91.4%	47 769	17.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	56	1.9%	33	1.1%	17	.6%	2 800	96.4%	2 905	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	9 580	3.5%	8 768	3.2%	7 806	2.9%	246 909	90.4%	273 063	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	247	4.5%	252	4.6%	279	5.1%	4 739	85.9%	5 518	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 862	12.2%	1 522	6.5%	1 170	5.0%	17 885	76.3%	23 439	8.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	6 471	2.7%	6 994	2.9%	6 357	2.6%	224 285	91.9%	244 106	89.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	9 580	3.5%	8 768	3.2%	7 806	2.9%	246 909	90.4%	273 063	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 875	5.5%	1 437	4.2%	5 819	17.0%	25 096	73.3%	34 227	22.9%
Bulk Water	1 267	1.3%	1 267	1.3%	1 054	1.1%	95 918	96.4%	99 506	66.7%
PAYE deductions	396	7.9%	396	7.9%	396	7.9%	3 847	76.4%	5 034	3.4%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 446	100.0%	7 446	5.0%
Other	838	28.4%	838	28.4%	73	2.5%	1 199	40.7%	2 949	2.0%
Total	4 376	2.9%	3 938	2.6%	7 342	4.9%	133 506	89.5%	149 162	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Andrew Makuapane	053 441 2206/7/8
Financial Manager	Mr Edouard le Roux	053 441 2206

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

2013/14											2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter					
Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation					
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	151 855	27 672	18.2%	2 411	1.6%	30 083	19.8%	23 879	49.9%	(89.9%)			
Property rates	1 828	141	7.7%	449	24.6%	590	32.3%	73	4.4%	518.1%			
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rental of facilities and equipment	625	166	26.6%	94	15.0%	260	41.7%	-	-	(100.0%)			
Interest earned - external investments	1 100	195	17.8%	123	11.2%	318	28.9%	113	-	8.3%			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transfers recognised - operational	148 282	27 108	18.3%	375	3%	27 483	18.5%	23 693	-	(98.4%)			
Other own revenue	20	61	306.2%	1 370	6 850.4%	1 431	7 156.7%	-	.7%	(100.0%)			
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Operating Expenditure	143 485	12 780	8.9%	15 529	10.8%	28 310	19.7%	17 074	47.1%	(9.0%)			
Employee related costs	27 417	5 498	20.1%	6 433	23.5%	11 931	43.5%	6 178	37.0%	4.1%			
Remuneration of councillors	8 483	1 235	14.6%	1 216	14.3%	2 452	28.9%	1 206	25.5%	9%			
Debt impairment	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Contracted services	73 047	631	9%	1 401	1.9%	2 033	2.8%	-	2.8%	(100.0%)			
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 937	-	(100.0%)			
Other expenditure	32 238	5 416	16.8%	6 479	20.1%	11 895	36.9%	3 605	35.7%	79.7%			
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	148	-	(100.0%)			
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 370	14 892		(13 118)		1 773		6 805					
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	-	9 124	-	(12.3%)			
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	8 370	14 892		(5 118)		9 773		15 929					
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	8 370	14 892		(5 118)		9 773		15 929					
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	8 370	14 892		(5 118)		9 773		15 929					
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	8 370	14 892		(5 118)		9 773		15 929					

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date			Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	151 835	36 560	24.1%	10 224	6.7%	46 784	30.8%	31 869	#####	(67.9%)	
Ratepayers and other	2 453	369	15.0%	1 727	70.4%	2 095	85.4%	293	163 450 300.0%	488.7%	
Government - operating	116 787	35 996	30.8%	375	.3%	36 371	31.1%	22 338	-	(98.3%)	
Government - capital	31 495	-	-	8 000	25.4%	8 000	25.4%	9 124	-	(12.3%)	
Interest	1 100	195	17.8%	123	11.2%	318	28.9%	113	-	8.3%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(143 485)	(17 999)	12.5%	(26 185)	18.2%	(44 184)	30.8%	(16 461)	-	59.1%	
Suppliers and employees	(143 485)	(17 999)	12.5%	(26 185)	18.2%	(44 184)	30.8%	(16 461)	-	59.1%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	8 350	18 561	222.3%	(15 960)	(191.1%)	2 600	31.1%	15 408	#####	(203.6%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	(10 928)	-	(8 238)	-	(19 166)	-	(6 259)	-	31.6%	
Capital assets	-	(10 928)	-	(8 238)	-	(19 166)	-	(6 259)	-	31.6%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	(10 928)	-	(8 238)	-	(19 166)	-	(6 259)	-	31.6%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	8 350	7 633	91.4%	(24 198)	(289.8%)	(16 565)	(198.4%)	9 150	#####	(364.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	17 708	-	25 340	-	17 708	-	17 225	-	47.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8 350	25 340	303.5%	1 142	13.7%	1 142	13.7%	26 375	2 637 496 600.0%	(95.7%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	22	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	14.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	25	19.0%	44	33.8%	61	47.1%	130	85.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	22	14.6%	25	16.3%	44	28.9%	61	40.3%	152	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	20	16.1%	18	14.5%	36	28.4%	52	41.0%	127	83.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	2	7.1%	6	25.3%	8	31.2%	9	36.4%	25	16.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	22	14.6%	25	16.3%	44	28.9%	61	40.3%	152	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	35	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	35	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	
Financial Manager	

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: DR RUTH SEGOMOTSI MOMPATI (DC39)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	309 664	83 959	27.1%	75 973	24.5%	159 932	51.6%	106 771	33.8%	(28.8%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	3 320	516	15.5%	724	21.8%	1 240	37.3%	563	45.4%	28.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	170	-	-	-	170	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	225 666	83 255	36.9%	75 222	33.3%	158 477	70.2%	57 958	25.7%	29.8%
Other own revenue	80 078	18	-	27	-	46	.1%	48 250	18 259.4%	(99.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	261 340	48 434	18.5%	68 680	26.3%	117 115	44.8%	90 336	86.4%	(24.0%)
Employee related costs	87 514	18 667	21.3%	23 795	27.2%	42 462	48.5%	21 891	48.4%	8.7%
Remuneration of councillors	5 572	683	12.3%	1 287	23.1%	1 971	35.4%	1 104	43.7%	16.6%
Debt impairment	320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	7 996	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	53 160	8 761	16.5%	13 416	25.2%	22 177	41.7%	10 260	-	30.8%
Other Materials	2 229	76	3.4%	7	.3%	83	3.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	10 434	-	-	12 236	117.3%	12 236	117.3%	23 737	91.8%	(48.5%)
Transfers and grants	64 963	12 505	19.2%	9 075	14.0%	21 580	33.2%	26 510	-	(65.8%)
Other expenditure	29 082	7 742	26.6%	8 391	28.9%	16 133	55.5%	6 834	55.1%	22.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	473	-	473	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	48 324	35 525		7 293		42 818		16 434		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	955	-	32 389	-	33 345	-	12 574	20.3%	157.6%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	48 324	36 480		39 682		76 162		29 008		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	48 324	36 480		39 682		76 162		29 008		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	48 324	36 480		39 682		76 162		29 008		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	48 324	36 480		39 682		76 162		29 008		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	192 786	32 790	17.0%	64 922	33.7%	97 712	50.7%	102 975	47.0%	(37.0%)
National Government	192 786	8 098	4.2%	53 305	27.6%	61 403	31.9%	102 975	52.4%	(48.2%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	11 559	-	11 559	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	192 786	8 098	4.2%	64 864	33.6%	72 962	37.8%	102 975	52.1%	(37.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	24 692	-	58	-	24 750	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	192 786	32 790	17.0%	64 922	33.7%	97 712	50.7%	102 975	47.0%	(37.0%)
Governance and Administration	1 131	274	24.3%	134	11.8%	408	36.1%	167	51.7%	(20.0%)
Executive & Council	351	-	-	60	17.0%	60	17.0%	11	29.4%	449.9%
Budget & Treasury Office	95	132	139.3%	58	61.3%	191	200.6%	2	27.2%	3 222.3%
Corporate Services	685	142	20.7%	16	2.3%	158	23.1%	155	61.8%	(89.6%)
Community and Public Safety	340	-	-	30	8.7%	30	8.7%	-	.1%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	70	-	-	30	42.4%	30	42.4%	-	.1%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	191 315	-	-	9	-	9	-	11	18.0%	(17.0%)
Planning and Development	191 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	9	-	9	-	11	-	(17.0%)
Trading Services	-	32 515	-	64 580	-	97 096	-	102 797	47.8%	(37.2%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	32 515	-	64 580	-	97 096	-	102 797	-	(37.2%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	170	-	170	-	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	454 125	120 696	26.6%	135 006	29.7%	255 702	56.3%	134 779	67.1%	.2%
Ratepayers and other	80 678	53	.1%	27	-	80	.1%	481	1.4%	(94.3%)
Government - operating	225 666	119 903	53.1%	134 601	59.6%	254 504	112.8%	69 868	-	92.7%
Government - capital	144 461	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 867	-	(100.0%)
Interest	3 320	741	22.3%	378	11.4%	1 118	33.7%	563	43.8%	(32.9%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(253 024)	(81 298)	32.1%	(180 019)	71.1%	(261 317)	103.3%	(54 528)	44.4%	230.1%
Suppliers and employees	(187 991)	(68 391)	36.4%	(164 367)	87.4%	(232 758)	123.8%	(43 168)	38.4%	280.8%
Finance charges	(70)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(64 953)	(12 907)	19.9%	(15 652)	24.1%	(28 559)	44.0%	(11 360)	-	37.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	201 101	39 398	19.6%	(45 013)	(22.4%)	(5 615)	(2.8%)	80 250	88.0%	(156.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	(17 533)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(17 533)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(192 786)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(92 797)	61.8%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(192 786)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(92 797)	61.8%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(210 319)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(92 797)	66.2%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(9 218)	39 398	(427.4%)	(45 013)	488.3%	(5 615)	60.9%	(12 547)	(237.7%)	258.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	119 085	43 284	36.3%	82 682	69.4%	43 284	36.3%	63 620	29.7%	30.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	109 867	82 682	75.3%	37 669	34.3%	37 669	34.3%	51 074	277.5%	(26.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	125 132	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	125 132	86.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	24	51.5%	-	-	-	-	23	48.5%	47	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	19 825	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 825	13.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	144 981	100.0%	-	-	-	-	23	-	145 004	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	144 981	100.0%	-	-	-	-	23	-	145 004	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	144 981	100.0%	-	-	-	-	23	-	145 004	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	3 612	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 612	80.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	4	100.0%	-	-	-	-	4	.1%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	877	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	877	19.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 489	99.9%	4	.1%	-	-	-	-	4 493	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Zebo Tshetho	053 928 1423
Financial Manager	Mrs Segomotsa Phatudi	053 928 1418

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	119 058	53 072	44.6%	31 803	26.7%	84 875	71.3%	39 287	83.0%	(19.0%)
Property rates	6 184	894	14.5%	927	15.0%	1 821	29.4%	(224)	61.4%	(513.8%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	37 408	7 572	20.2%	9 315	24.9%	16 887	45.1%	7 738	46.4%	20.4%
Service charges - water revenue	3 503	663	18.9%	751	21.4%	1 414	40.4%	862	55.1%	(12.9%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 208	1 366	32.5%	1 367	32.5%	2 732	64.9%	1 227	102.1%	11.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 524	960	27.2%	857	24.3%	1 817	51.6%	838	79.9%	2.3%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	51	23	46.3%	26	51.1%	49	97.3%	8	92.1%	204.5%
Interest earned - external investments	646	73	11.4%	133	20.6%	206	31.9%	170	146.5%	(22.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	4 502	840	18.7%	1 658	41.3%	2 698	59.9%	460	20.1%	304.2%
Licences and permits	3 201	701	21.9%	657	20.5%	1 358	42.4%	478	53.4%	37.6%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	54 843	39 852	72.7%	15 986	29.1%	55 838	101.8%	27 576	120.7%	(42.0%)
Other own revenue	990	128	12.9%	(73)	(7.4%)	55	5.5%	155	65.9%	(147.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	119 049	31 200	26.2%	27 474	23.1%	58 673	49.3%	26 341	35.9%	4.3%
Employee related costs	37 661	9 062	24.1%	8 878	23.6%	17 940	47.6%	7 970	39.9%	11.4%
Remuneration of councillors	2 893	689	23.8%	689	23.8%	1 378	47.6%	678	41.8%	1.7%
Debt impairment	3 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 075	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	32 300	12 650	39.2%	5 190	16.1%	17 840	55.2%	8 356	35.4%	(37.9%)
Other Materials	7 400	982	13.3%	894	12.1%	1 876	25.4%	998	21.1%	(10.4%)
Contracted services	5 980	928	15.5%	1 534	25.7%	2 463	41.2%	1 095	23.7%	40.1%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	25 124	6 889	27.4%	10 288	40.9%	17 178	68.4%	7 243	55.2%	42.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	9	21 872	-	4 330	-	26 201	-	12 946	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	3 000	-	15 889	-	18 889	-	-	18.1%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	9	24 872	-	20 218	-	45 090	-	12 946	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	9	24 872	-	20 218	-	45 090	-	12 946	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	9	24 872	-	20 218	-	45 090	-	12 946	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	9	24 872	-	20 218	-	45 090	-	12 946	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	135 300	40 184	29.7%	45 973	34.0%	86 158	63.7%	45 015	70.4%	2.1%
Ratepayers and other	44 328	11 811	26.6%	13 966	31.5%	25 777	58.1%	17 269	71.8%	(19.1%)
Government - operating	54 843	19 350	35.3%	13 986	25.5%	33 336	60.8%	15 717	85.3%	(11.0%)
Government - capital	35 483	8 950	25.2%	17 889	50.4%	26 839	75.6%	11 859	54.8%	50.8%
Interest	646	73	11.4%	133	20.5%	206	31.9%	170	146.5%	(22.1%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(107 124)	(23 330)	21.8%	(33 153)	30.9%	(56 483)	52.7%	(24 966)	42.2%	32.8%
Suppliers and employees	(106 149)	(23 330)	22.0%	(33 153)	31.2%	(56 483)	53.2%	(24 966)	42.2%	32.8%
Finance charges	(975)	(0)	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	28 176	16 855	59.8%	12 820	45.5%	29 675	105.3%	20 049	161.3%	(36.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(36 235)	(14 021)	38.7%	(5 458)	15.1%	(19 479)	53.8%	(10 563)	31.3%	(48.3%)
Capital assets	(36 235)	(14 021)	38.7%	(5 458)	15.1%	(19 479)	53.8%	(10 563)	31.3%	(48.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(36 235)	(14 021)	38.7%	(5 458)	15.1%	(19 479)	53.8%	(10 563)	31.3%	(48.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(160)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(160)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(8 019)	2 834	(35.3%)	7 362	(91.8%)	10 195	(127.1%)	9 486	(174.2%)	(22.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	15 500	10 707	69.1%	13 541	87.4%	10 707	69.1%	27 748	(2.4%)	(51.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	7 481	13 541	181.0%	20 902	279.4%	20 902	279.4%	37 234	(221.1%)	(43.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	209	3.4%	183	3.0%	176	2.9%	5 597	90.8%	6 166	11.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	2 091	10.3%	1 455	7.2%	2 603	12.8%	14 184	69.8%	20 333	37.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	282	6.8%	169	4.0%	131	3.2%	3 595	86.1%	4 165	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	398	4.1%	333	3.5%	308	3.2%	8 578	89.2%	9 616	17.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	251	3.8%	212	3.2%	206	3.1%	6 015	90.0%	6 684	12.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	100.0%	5	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	13	2%	13	2%	7	.1%	7 673	99.6%	7 705	14.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 242	5.9%	2 364	4.3%	3 431	6.3%	45 636	83.5%	54 674	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	381	6.1%	377	6.0%	1 830	29.1%	3 696	58.8%	6 285	11.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 658	10.4%	1 128	7.0%	822	5.1%	12 406	77.5%	16 014	29.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 083	3.5%	801	2.6%	734	2.4%	27 969	91.4%	30 586	55.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	120	6.7%	59	3.3%	45	2.5%	1 565	87.5%	1 789	3.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 242	5.9%	2 364	4.3%	3 431	6.3%	45 636	83.5%	54 674	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 578	12.3%	2 914	13.9%	2 958	14.1%	12 560	59.8%	21 010	46.3%
Bulk Water	110	1.7%	106	1.6%	97	1.5%	6 300	95.3%	6 613	14.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 563	27.0%	877	15.1%	93	1.6%	3 256	56.3%	5 788	12.8%
Auditor-General	844	7.0%	937	7.8%	1 305	10.9%	8 896	74.2%	11 983	26.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 095	11.2%	4 833	10.6%	4 453	9.8%	31 012	68.3%	45 393	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr BJ Makade	018 264 8501
Financial Manager	MI Moruti	018 264 8500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	960 954	290 507	30.2%	204 574	21.3%	495 081	51.5%	219 931	52.1%	(7.0%)
Property rates	107 827	27 226	25.3%	27 464	25.5%	54 690	50.7%	25 063	50.5%	9.6%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	537 712	163 640	30.4%	84 771	15.8%	248 411	46.2%	108 519	54.2%	(21.9%)
Service charges - water revenue	80 402	21 071	26.2%	17 486	21.7%	38 557	48.0%	19 366	51.5%	(9.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	44 572	11 374	25.5%	11 734	26.3%	23 109	51.8%	10 547	51.2%	11.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	29 008	7 455	25.7%	7 476	25.8%	14 931	51.5%	6 703	49.6%	11.5%
Service charges - other	-	32	-	26	-	58	-	7	-	265.2%
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	1 100	-	1 223	-	2 323	-	1 108	-	10.4%
Interest earned - external investments	-	4 960	-	3 957	-	8 917	-	3 617	-	9.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	2 915	-	2 051	-	4 966	-	2 751	-	(25.4%)
Licences and permits	-	1 044	-	904	-	1 948	-	1 136	-	(20.4%)
Agency services	-	66	-	133	-	199	-	62	-	114.0%
Transfers recognised - operational	-	45 434	-	41 913	-	87 347	-	40 386	-	3.8%
Other own revenue	161 433	4 189	2.6%	5 435	3.4%	9 624	6.0%	666	5.8%	716.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 035 384	232 615	22.5%	223 288	21.6%	455 843	44.0%	196 217	48.4%	13.8%
Employee related costs	282 924	61 615	21.8%	60 780	21.5%	122 395	43.3%	56 392	42.5%	7.8%
Remuneration of councillors	-	3 334	-	4 144	-	7 478	-	3 832	-	8.2%
Debt impairment	-	2 500	-	2 500	-	5 000	-	3 000	-	(16.7%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	160 957	8 883	5.5%	9 119	5.7%	18 002	11.2%	8 441	46.1%	8.0%
Finance charges	10 200	2 326	22.8%	1 259	12.3%	3 585	35.1%	1 685	-	(25.3%)
Bulk purchases	334 001	104 653	31.3%	84 478	25.3%	189 131	56.6%	60 272	54.4%	40.2%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	51 052	9 300	18.2%	13 019	25.5%	22 319	43.7%	19 404	61.6%	(32.9%)
Transfers and grants	-	8 420	-	8 786	-	17 205	-	12 787	-	(61.2%)
Other expenditure	196 250	31 584	16.1%	38 805	19.8%	70 389	35.9%	30 426	29.8%	27.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	339	-	339	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(74 430)	57 892		(18 654)		39 238		23 714		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(74 430)	57 892		(18 654)		39 238		23 714		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(74 430)	57 892		(18 654)		39 238		23 714		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(74 430)	57 892		(18 654)		39 238		23 714		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(74 430)	57 892		(18 654)		39 238		23 714		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date			Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	965 391	290 507	30.1%	204 574	21.2%	495 081	51.3%	220 419	52.1%	(7.2%)	
Ratepayers and other	795 664	240 517	30.2%	157 819	19.8%	398 336	50.1%	179 562	53.6%	(12.1%)	
Government - operating	99 890	45 030	45.1%	42 799	42.8%	87 829	87.9%	36 751	90.9%	16.5%	
Government - capital	44 357	-	-	-	-	-	-	489	6%	(100.0%)	
Interest	25 480	4 960	19.5%	3 957	15.5%	8 917	35.0%	3 617	31.4%	9.4%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(925 601)	(232 615)	25.1%	(223 228)	24.1%	(455 843)	49.2%	(196 217)	48.4%	13.8%	
Suppliers and employees	(915 401)	(229 616)	25.1%	(221 046)	24.1%	(450 662)	49.2%	(194 594)	48.5%	13.6%	
Finance charges	(10 200)	(2 993)	29.3%	(1 968)	19.3%	(4 961)	48.6%	(1 623)	42.8%	21.3%	
Transfers and grants	-	(6)	-	(24)	-	(220)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	39 790	57 892	145.5%	(18 654)	(46.9%)	39 238	98.6%	24 202	92.9%	(177.1%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	175	2 157	1 232.4%	(6 064)	(3 465.2%)	(3 907)	(2 232.7%)	4 657	2 372.4%	(230.2%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	4 288	-	-	-	4 288	-	5 521	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	(2 162)	-	(6 055)	-	(8 217)	-	(861)	-	603.3%	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	150	32	21.0%	(9)	(6.2%)	22	14.9%	(3)	(22.6%)	174.6%	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12.1%)	
Payments	(126 145)	(8 748)	6.9%	(30 697)	24.3%	(39 445)	31.3%	(24 573)	23.9%	24.9%	
Capital assets	(126 145)	(8 748)	6.9%	(30 697)	24.3%	(39 445)	31.3%	(24 573)	23.9%	24.9%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(125 970)	(6 591)	5.2%	(36 761)	29.2%	(43 353)	34.4%	(19 917)	20.9%	84.6%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	200	(74)	(37.1%)	(1 846)	(923.1%)	(1 920)	(960.2%)	(374)	414.6%	394.2%	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	478	-	-	-	478	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	200	(552)	(276.2%)	(1 846)	(923.1%)	(2 399)	(1 199.3%)	(374)	414.6%	394.2%	
Payments	10 200	(793)	(7.8%)	-	-	(793)	(7.8%)	(207)	(11.1%)	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	10 200	(793)	(7.8%)	-	-	(793)	(7.8%)	(207)	(11.1%)	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	10 400	(867)	(8.3%)	(1 846)	(17.8%)	(2 713)	(26.1%)	(581)	(22.8%)	217.9%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held											
	(75 780)	50 434	(66.6%)	(57 261)	75.6%	(6 828)	9.0%	3 705	(57.6%)	(1 645.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	207 560	198 186	95.5%	248 619	119.8%	198 186	95.5%	186 820	73.2%	33.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	131 780	248 619	188.7%	191 358	145.2%	191 358	145.2%	190 525	135.5%	4%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	8 033	35.7%	779	3.5%	648	2.9%	13 031	57.9%	22 491	11.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	32 965	79.2%	907	2.2%	614	1.5%	7 138	17.1%	41 644	22.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 744	11.0%	1 579	6.3%	1 358	5.5%	19 223	77.2%	24 903	13.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 217	30.4%	524	3.9%	549	4.0%	8 569	61.6%	13 878	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 644	32.7%	369	4.6%	309	3.8%	4 756	58.9%	8 078	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	43	28.2%	5	3.7%	6	3.8%	93	63.3%	147	1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7 273	9.3%	2 043	2.6%	2 162	2.8%	67 069	85.4%	78 546	41.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	57 938	30.5%	6 207	3.3%	5 644	3.0%	119 899	63.2%	189 687	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	6 014	34.8%	847	4.9%	776	4.5%	9 647	55.8%	17 284	9.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	17 555	61.7%	496	1.7%	395	1.4%	10 029	35.2%	28 475	15.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	34 368	23.9%	4 864	3.4%	4 473	3.1%	100 223	69.6%	143 928	75.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	57 938	30.5%	6 207	3.3%	5 644	3.0%	119 899	63.2%	189 687	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	8 177	97.2%	51	.6%	-	-	181	2.1%	8 409	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	8 177	97.2%	51	.6%	-	-	181	2.1%	8 409	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr G Maumakwe (Acting)	018 299 5015
Financial Manager	Ms Antonette Ngwenya	018 299 5151

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: CITY OF MATLOSANA (NW403)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	1 796 036	522 231	29.1%	455 145	25.3%	977 376	54.4%	419 965	50.9%	8.4%
Property rates	208 222	65 521	31.5%	(26 834)	(12.9%)	38 687	18.6%	48 241	46.7%	(155.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	428 919	155 683	36.3%	134 399	31.3%	290 083	67.6%	113 936	48.6%	18.0%
Service charges - water revenue	293 697	73 197	24.9%	125 069	42.6%	198 266	67.5%	57 802	53.4%	116.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	67 565	16 330	24.2%	24 287	35.9%	40 618	60.1%	25 926	55.4%	(6.3%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	102 111	16 281	15.9%	36 455	35.7%	52 736	51.6%	11 041	34.5%	230.2%
Service charges - other	173 002	6 976	4.0%	3 607	2.1%	10 583	6.1%	5 985	14.7%	(39.7%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	8 549	1 455	17.0%	1 113	13.0%	2 568	30.0%	1 885	30.3%	(41.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 000	2 088	104.4%	536	26.8%	2 623	131.2%	63	28.5%	748.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	40 415	12 949	32.0%	13 052	32.3%	26 001	64.3%	9 666	38.0%	35.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	13 144	1 571	12.0%	1 997	15.2%	3 568	27.1%	1 175	26.3%	70.0%
Licences and permits	8 795	1 938	22.0%	1 846	21.0%	3 783	43.0%	1 793	42.7%	2.9%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	343 695	143 292	41.7%	115 677	33.7%	258 969	75.3%	108 397	73.7%	6.7%
Other own revenue	105 523	24 949	23.6%	23 942	22.7%	48 892	46.3%	34 055	43.6%	(29.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 789 390	268 837	15.0%	388 812	21.7%	657 649	36.8%	401 851	38.2%	(3.2%)
Employee related costs	444 202	103 050	23.2%	105 723	23.8%	208 772	47.0%	99 761	48.3%	6.0%
Remuneration of councillors	23 880	5 656	23.7%	5 656	23.7%	11 311	47.4%	4 634	46.6%	22.0%
Debt impairment	120 000	30 000	25.0%	30 000	25.0%	60 000	50.0%	22 943	50.0%	30.8%
Depreciation and asset impairment	160 454	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	15 575	4 025	25.8%	3 414	21.9%	7 439	47.8%	3 977	41.2%	(14.2%)
Bulk purchases	595 360	66 727	11.2%	156 041	26.2%	222 768	37.4%	169 182	38.9%	(7.8%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	79 747	14 268	17.9%	37 089	46.5%	51 356	64.4%	15 080	65.7%	145.9%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	350 172	45 113	12.9%	50 889	14.5%	96 002	27.4%	86 272	33.9%	(41.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 646	253 394	-	66 333	-	319 727	-	18 114	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	122 700	8 000	6.5%	35 000	28.5%	43 000	35.0%	83 421	81.2%	(58.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	129 346	261 394	-	101 333	-	362 727	-	101 535	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	129 346	261 394	-	101 333	-	362 727	-	101 535	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	129 346	261 394	-	101 333	-	362 727	-	101 535	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	129 346	261 394	-	101 333	-	362 727	-	101 535	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	148 335	267	.2%	10 706	7.2%	10 973	7.4%	32 346	28.8%	(66.9%)
National Government	122 700	200	.2%	3 990	3.3%	4 190	3.4%	24 033	21.6%	(83.4%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	122 700	200	.2%	3 990	3.3%	4 190	3.4%	24 033	21.6%	(83.4%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	25 635	67	.3%	6 717	26.2%	6 783	26.5%	8 313	60.0%	(19.2%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	148 335	267	.2%	10 706	7.2%	10 973	7.4%	32 346	28.8%	(66.9%)
Governance and Administration	7 075	67	.9%	2 765	39.1%	2 832	40.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	4 875	37	.8%	2 765	56.7%	2 802	57.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	2 200	30	1.4%	-	-	30	1.4%	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	21 300	-	-	545	2.6%	545	2.6%	541	8.4%	.7%
Community & Social Services	6 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6)	14.1%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	15 000	-	-	545	3.6%	545	3.6%	99	1.1%	449.2%
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	448	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	43 335	21	-	3 286	7.6%	3 307	7.6%	20 140	31.0%	(83.7%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	358	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	43 335	21	-	3 286	7.6%	3 307	7.6%	19 782	30.5%	(83.4%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	76 500	179	.2%	4 066	5.3%	4 245	5.5%	11 665	31.2%	(65.1%)
Electricity	4 500	-	-	159	3.5%	159	3.5%	4 354	51.4%	(96.4%)
Water	31 000	179	.6%	-	-	179	.6%	5 686	32.4%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	38 500	-	-	3 907	10.1%	3 907	10.1%	1 126	7.8%	247.0%
Waste Management	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	(100.0%)
Other	125	-	-	44	35.5%	44	35.5%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14								2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	1 680 931	500 850	29.8%	526 380	31.3%	1 027 230	61.1%	573 772	57.7%	(8.3%)	
Ratepayers and other	1 212 536	344 670	28.4%	378 391	31.2%	723 061	59.6%	381 891	53.4%	(9%)	
Government - operating	343 695	146 092	42.5%	112 877	32.8%	258 969	75.3%	108 397	74.1%	4.1%	
Government - capital	122 700	8 000	6.5%	35 000	28.5%	43 000	35.0%	83 421	81.2%	(58.0%)	
Interest	2 000	2 088	104.4%	112	5.6%	2 200	110.0%	63	1.6%	77.6%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 509 936)	(491 317)	32.5%	(484 673)	32.1%	(975 989)	64.6%	(370 631)	40.2%	30.8%	
Suppliers and employees	(1 493 361)	(487 292)	32.6%	(481 258)	32.2%	(968 550)	64.9%	(366 654)	40.2%	31.3%	
Finance charges	(16 575)	(4 025)	24.3%	(3 414)	20.6%	(7 439)	44.9%	(3 977)	41.2%	(14.2%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	170 995	9 533	5.6%	41 707	24.4%	51 240	30.0%	203 141	194.4%	(79.5%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	423	4	.9%	6	1.3%	9	2.2%	4	24.1%	56.2%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	23	4	15.9%	6	24.0%	9	39.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(148 335)	(267)	.2%	(10 706)	7.2%	(10 973)	7.4%	(32 346)	28.8%	(66.9%)	
Capital assets	(148 335)	(267)	.2%	(10 706)	7.2%	(10 973)	7.4%	(32 346)	28.8%	(66.9%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(147 912)	(263)	.2%	(10 701)	7.2%	(10 964)	7.4%	(32 343)	28.8%	(66.9%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	5 397	-	(4 498)	-	898	-	10 844	1 705.4%	(141.5%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	4 356	-	(3 844)	-	512	-	(199)	-	1 832.5%	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	1 041	-	(654)	-	386	-	11 043	2 761.0%	(105.9%)	
Payments	(20 000)	(8 793)	44.0%	(7 470)	37.3%	(16 263)	81.3%	(8 861)	(196.5%)	(15.7%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(20 000)	(8 793)	44.0%	(7 470)	37.3%	(16 263)	81.3%	(8 861)	(196.5%)	(15.7%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(20 000)	(3 396)	17.0%	(11 968)	59.8%	(15 364)	76.8%	1 983	(115.6%)	(703.4%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held											
	3 083	5 873	190.5%	19 038	617.5%	24 912	808.1%	172 782	613.5%	(89.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	65 000	60 964	93.8%	66 838	102.8%	60 964	93.8%	71 099	(9.2%)	(6.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	68 083	66 838	98.2%	85 876	126.1%	85 876	126.1%	243 881	25.6%	(64.8%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	27 742	7.3%	15 876	4.2%	13 992	3.7%	324 001	84.9%	381 610	33.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	44 233	36.0%	13 316	10.8%	7 375	6.0%	57 879	47.1%	122 803	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	12 948	13.9%	4 237	4.6%	2 170	2.3%	73 486	79.2%	92 841	8.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	3 499	4.9%	1 708	2.4%	2 437	3.4%	64 006	86.5%	71 649	6.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5 824	6.2%	2 998	3.2%	2 489	2.7%	82 618	88.0%	93 929	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	4 887	2.1%	4 726	2.0%	4 561	2.0%	217 256	93.9%	231 430	20.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 595	3.2%	6 682	4.6%	1 525	1.1%	131 245	91.1%	144 048	12.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	103 727	9.1%	49 542	4.4%	34 549	3.0%	950 492	83.5%	1 138 310	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 538	21.1%	1 965	16.3%	453	3.8%	7 074	58.8%	12 030	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	31 501	21.5%	8 672	5.9%	4 505	3.1%	101 885	69.5%	146 562	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	69 689	7.1%	38 904	4.0%	29 591	3.0%	841 534	85.9%	979 717	86.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	103 727	9.1%	49 542	4.4%	34 549	3.0%	950 492	83.5%	1 138 310	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	30 189	53.4%	8 814	15.6%	-	-	17 548	31.0%	56 551	58.2%
Bulk Water	17 320	52.5%	-	-	-	-	15 645	47.5%	32 966	33.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	345	48.7%	70	9.9%	293	41.4%	709	7%
Auditor-General	271	3.9%	1 720	25.0%	1 280	18.6%	3 607	52.4%	6 879	7.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	47 780	49.2%	10 880	11.2%	1 350	1.4%	37 094	38.2%	97 104	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	ET Motsemme	018 487 8009
Financial Manager	Mr MK Kgauwe	018 487 8040

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	457 080	78 986	17.3%	70 100	15.3%	149 086	32.6%	62 974	52.3%	11.3%
Property rates	28 711	5 696	19.8%	5 675	19.8%	11 371	39.6%	5 338	49.5%	6.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	53 411	10 706	20.0%	9 953	18.6%	20 658	38.7%	9 995	40.7%	3.7%
Service charges - water revenue	40 404	13 821	34.2%	13 371	33.1%	27 152	67.3%	8 429	51.1%	58.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	26 596	6 145	23.1%	6 036	22.7%	12 180	45.8%	5 502	44.3%	9.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	12 479	2 821	22.6%	2 842	22.8%	5 663	45.4%	2 632	44.2%	8.0%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	489	126	25.7%	59	12.1%	185	37.9%	38	21.3%	55.9%
Interest earned - external investments	800	33	4.1%	17	2.1%	49	6.2%	13	44.5%	27.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	19 900	5 537	29.3%	6 027	31.9%	11 564	61.2%	4 408	63.7%	36.7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	6 010	5	.1%	-	-	8	3.1%	8	.6%	(56.1%)
Licences and permits	13 301	-	-	4 168	31.3%	4 168	31.3%	1 797	31.1%	131.9%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	84 550	33 858	40.0%	21 781	25.8%	55 639	65.8%	24 943	66.2%	(12.7%)
Other own revenue	171 430	238	.1%	170	.1%	408	.2%	273	83.3%	(37.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	271 692	33 798	12.4%	29 519	10.9%	63 317	23.3%	51 599	36.2%	(42.8%)
Employee related costs	61 099	13 158	21.5%	12 827	21.0%	25 985	42.5%	13 995	43.4%	(8.3%)
Remuneration of councillors	6 396	1 503	23.5%	1 504	23.5%	3 006	47.0%	1 426	47.7%	5.4%
Debt impairment	64 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	28 185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	2 967	414	14.0%	-	-	414	14.0%	1	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	58 701	13 732	23.4%	7 705	13.1%	21 437	36.5%	14 216	30.2%	(45.8%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	12 155	1 050	8.6%	2 251	18.5%	3 301	27.2%	2 207	34.4%	2.0%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	38 090	3 940	10.3%	5 232	13.7%	9 173	24.1%	19 755	36.6%	(73.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	185 388	45 188		40 581		85 769		11 374		
Transfers recognised - capital	46 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	232 094	45 188		40 581		85 769		11 374		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	232 094	45 188		40 581		85 769		11 374		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	232 094	45 188		40 581		85 769		11 374		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	232 094	45 188		40 581		85 769		11 375		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	503 786	75 459	15.0%	76 475	15.2%	151 934	30.2%	76 857	(67.2%)	(.5%)
Ratepayers and other	352 830	75 383	21.4%	76 475	21.7%	151 859	43.0%	57 987	(52.5%)	31.9%
Government - operating	84 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(38.7%)	-
Government - capital	46 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 870	-	(100.0%)
Interest	19 700	76	.4%	-	-	76	.4%	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(179 408)	(80 276)	44.7%	(71 349)	39.8%	(151 625)	84.5%	(58 104)	74.2%	22.8%
Suppliers and employees	(176 441)	(80 276)	45.5%	(71 349)	40.4%	(151 625)	85.9%	(58 104)	75.3%	22.8%
Finance charges	(2 967)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	324 378	(4 817)	(1.5%)	5 126	1.6%	309	.1%	18 753	(7.8%)	(72.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	8 254	-	-	-	8 254	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	8 254	-	-	-	8 254	-	-	-	-
Payments	(47 031)	(2 294)	4.9%	(5 866)	12.5%	(8 159)	17.3%	(18 870)	-	(68.9%)
Capital assets	(47 031)	(2 294)	4.9%	(5 866)	12.5%	(8 159)	17.3%	(18 870)	-	(68.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(47 031)	5 961	(12.7%)	(5 866)	12.5%	95	(.2%)	(18 870)	-	(68.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	13	-	10	-	23	-	15	-	(32.9%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	13	-	10	-	23	-	15	-	(32.9%)
Payments	(3 506)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(3 506)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 506)	13	(.4%)	10	(.3%)	23	(.6%)	10	-	2.5%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	273 841	1 156	.4%	(729)	(.3%)	427	.2%	(108)	-	576.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	851	-	2 007	-	851	-	1 019	-	96.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	273 841	2 007	.7%	1 278	.5%	1 278	.5%	912	(.2%)	40.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 035	2.5%	3 816	2.3%	7 657	4.7%	147 629	90.5%	163 137	38.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	3 951	26.8%	1 954	13.2%	1 305	8.8%	7 554	51.2%	14 764	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 472	4.8%	904	2.9%	802	2.8%	27 903	89.6%	30 680	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managemt	2 256	2.4%	1 998	2.1%	2 099	2.2%	88 944	93.3%	95 296	22.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 053	2.1%	963	1.9%	929	1.9%	47 192	94.1%	50 137	11.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 084	3.0%	2 010	2.9%	1 942	2.8%	62 340	91.2%	68 376	16.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	17	1.3%	11	.9%	11	.9%	1 235	96.9%	1 274	.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	14 867	3.5%	11 656	2.8%	14 745	3.5%	382 396	90.3%	423 664	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	799	13.6%	608	10.3%	194	3.3%	4 284	72.8%	5 886	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 726	17.8%	1 461	9.5%	2 430	15.8%	8 739	56.9%	15 356	3.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	11 342	2.8%	9 586	2.4%	12 121	3.0%	369 372	91.8%	402 422	95.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	14 867	3.5%	11 656	2.8%	14 745	3.5%	382 396	90.3%	423 664	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 488	15.6%	2 614	16.4%	2 634	16.5%	8 205	51.5%	15 940	24.3%
Bulk Water	3 837	8.7%	3 932	8.9%	4 197	9.5%	32 052	72.8%	44 017	67.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	1 063	100.0%	-	-	1 063	1.6%
Trade Creditors	569	30.4%	342	18.3%	695	37.1%	266	14.2%	1 872	2.9%
Auditor-General	163	6.9%	1 701	72.1%	258	10.9%	236	10.0%	2 358	3.6%
Other	11	4.5%	54	21.1%	131	51.4%	58	23.0%	254	.4%
Total	7 069	10.8%	8 643	13.2%	8 977	13.7%	40 816	62.3%	65 505	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Ronald Jonas	018 596 2065
Financial Manager	Lynette Jonker (Acting)	018 596 1067

Source Local Government Database
1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	172 212	68 406	39.7%	52 552	30.5%	120 957	70.2%	54 736	71.2%	(4.0%)	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned - external investments	12 600	1 821	14.5%	1 649	13.1%	3 470	27.5%	2 897	30.1%	(43.1%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	158 772	66 563	41.9%	50 862	32.0%	117 425	74.0%	51 797	74.6%	(1.8%)	
Other own revenue	840	21	2.5%	41	4.9%	62	7.4%	42	29.2%	(1.4%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	288 524	27 552	9.5%	44 300	15.4%	71 852	24.9%	40 706	23.7%	8.8%	
Employee related costs	78 748	13 122	16.7%	13 495	17.1%	26 617	33.8%	11 808	29.3%	14.3%	
Remuneration of councillors	10 351	1 755	17.0%	1 790	17.3%	3 545	34.2%	1 916	40.9%	(6.6%)	
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 453	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Materials	2 093	68	3.2%	130	6.2%	198	9.4%	74	6.3%	75.8%	
Contracted services	4 165	304	7.3%	457	11.0%	761	18.3%	334	17.8%	36.7%	
Transfers and grants	147 208	7 473	5.1%	21 615	14.7%	29 088	19.8%	19 942	19.8%	8.4%	
Other expenditure	42 382	4 830	11.4%	6 813	16.1%	11 643	27.5%	6 632	32.5%	2.7%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(116 312)	40 854		8 252		49 106		14 030			
Transfers recognised - capital	2 500	-	-	300	12.0%	300	12.0%	-	23.5%	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(113 812)	40 854		8 552		49 406		14 030			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(113 812)	40 854		8 552		49 406		14 030			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(113 812)	40 854		8 552		49 406		14 030			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(113 812)	40 854		8 552		49 406		14 030			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	174 712	68 406	39.2%	52 852	30.3%	121 257	69.4%	54 736	71.3%	(3.4%)
Ratepayers and other	840	21	2.5%	41	4.9%	62	7.4%	42	29.2%	(1.4%)
Government - operating	158 772	66 563	41.9%	50 862	32.0%	117 425	74.0%	51 797	74.8%	(1.8%)
Government - capital	2 500	-	-	300	12.0%	300	12.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	1 821	1 821	14.5%	1 649	13.1%	3 470	27.5%	2 897	38.5%	(43.1%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(284 947)	(27 552)	9.7%	(42 234)	14.8%	(69 786)	24.5%	(40 712)	23.7%	3.7%
Suppliers and employees	(137 739)	(20 078)	14.6%	(20 620)	15.0%	(40 698)	29.5%	(20 770)	29.7%	(.7%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(147 208)	(7 473)	5.1%	(21 615)	14.7%	(29 088)	19.8%	(19 942)	19.8%	8.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(110 235)	40 854	(37.1%)	10 617	(9.6%)	51 471	(46.7%)	14 024	(25.0%)	(24.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(14 094)	(106)	.8%	(122)	.9%	(228)	1.6%	(485)	6.7%	(74.8%)
Capital assets	(14 094)	(106)	.8%	(122)	.9%	(228)	1.6%	(485)	6.7%	(74.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(14 094)	(106)	.8%	(122)	.9%	(228)	1.6%	(485)	6.7%	(74.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(124 330)	40 748	(32.8%)	10 495	(8.4%)	51 243	(41.2%)	13 539	(22.8%)	(22.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	205 000	-	-	40 748	19.9%	-	-	229 773	91.1%	(82.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	80 670	40 748	50.5%	51 243	63.5%	51 243	63.5%	243 312	657.1%	(78.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 720	100.0%	1 720	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 720	100.0%	1 720	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	219	100.0%	219	12.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 501	100.0%	1 501	87.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 720	100.0%	1 720	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	934	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	934	41.4%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	483	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	483	21.4%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	161	19.1%	185	22.1%	154	18.3%	340	40.5%	839	37.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 578	69.9%	185	8.2%	154	6.8%	340	15.0%	2 257	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms M.J Matthews	018 473 8016
Financial Manager	M.B Daffue (acting)	018 473 8042

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.